

C
M584 H
1890/91-1895/96



84H
890/91

CATALOGUE
OF THE
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS
OF
MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE
MIDDLEBURY, VERMONT

1890/91

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

PUBLISHED FOR THE COLLEGE

REGISTER COMPANY, PRINTERS

1890

EXTRACT FROM AN ADDRESS

Delivered by the Rev. TRUMAN M. POST, D. D., before the Alumni of
Middlebury College, July 1, 1879, at the semi-centennial reunion
of the Class of '29.

Our Alma Mater challenges our love, honor and support *because of her record*. As I stand here at the close of half a century from graduation, having lived and wandered most of those years amidst those vast regions where new States are born, and having seen what hands and brains have created, shaped and guided and defended civil order there, and have moulded and vitalized its organic forces, I have felt ever the more that freedom, Christianity and civilization, and the life of the nation owe much to Vermont,—to her children and her colleges, even were their history now to close. Her sons and her ideas and their works are found everywhere, and seldom to her dishonor, whether I look at the field of thought or action, the departments of literary, professional, political, educational, artistic or industrial life. And when I call to mind, moreover, the names inviting rehearsal, but too numerous for the hour, of those who under the shadow of the cross lie in foreign graves, through distant continents and isles of the ocean; or who, in our own land, sleep in tombs beneath the shadow of the churches that have been consecrated by their Christian eloquence and their sweet lives and holy deaths; or when I recall those who have gone to their rest, with the Stars and Stripes waving over or wrapped as a shroud around them in their glorious repose, beside remote rivers and mountains, or amid dark forests and unknown wilds, or in the deeps of the ocean; when I recall with these all who have gone down to death in manifold ways and places, that Christianity and liberty and country might not die,—when I look at such histories and their results, and at all those who in their time and sphere have done and are doing good service to truth and humanity, I feel that institutions creative of such men should never perish from the love and honor of men.

C
M584H
1890/91 1875/96

HISTORICAL.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION.

From the Journals of the General Assembly of the State of Vermont :

Wednesday, Oct. 31, 1798 : A petition of Gamaliel Painter, and others, trustees of the Addison County Grammar School, stating that the petitioners and others, inhabitants of Middlebury, induced by an ardent desire to promote and encourage the education of youth by establishing and carrying into immediate operation, a college or university within the State, have erected large and convenient buildings suited to the purposes of a college, and praying the legislature to establish a college in Middlebury and to grant a charter of incorporation to such trustees as shall be appointed, vesting in such trustees such rights and privileges as are enjoyed and exercised by such bodies,—was referred to a committee consisting of one member from each county, to be nominated by the clerk of the House. Referred, Monday, Nov. 5, 1798, to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 12, 1799 : Petition received from last session of the legislature referred to a committee to join a committee from the council and on Monday, Nov. 4, 1799, referred again to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 11, 1800 (two days after the opening of the session at Middlebury) : Petition referred from the last session of the general assembly referred to a committee to join with one appointed on the part of the council.

Tuesday, Oct. 28, 1800 : Committee reported a bill entitled "An act incorporating and establishing a college at Middlebury, in the County of Addison"; the incorporation being declared expedient by the House in committee of the whole, Wednesday, Oct. 29, 1800.

Friday, Oct. 31, 1800 : Bill read a second time, and ordered engrossed and sent to the governor and council for revision and concurrence on proposal of amendment; yeas, 117, nays, 51. The governor and council concurred without amendment, in a message to the House, Saturday, Nov. 1, 1800.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHARTER.

STATE OF VERMONT.

ISAAC TICHENOR,

esquire Governor and Commander-in-Chief in, and over the State of Vermont,
To all to whom these Presents shall come,

GREETING :

Know Ye, That I the said Isaac Tichenor by virtue of Authority in me vested, and in pursuance of a certain Act of the Legislature of said State passed the first day of Novem-

ber in the Year of our Lord eighteen hundred, entitled An Act incorporating and establishing a College at Middlebury in the County of Addison—do, by these Presents will, ordain, and grant, that there be, and there hereby is granted, instituted, and established, a College in the Town of Middlebury in the County of Addison in said State:—And that Messrs. Jeremiah Atwater, Nathaniel Chipman, Heman Ball, Elijah Payne, Gamaliel Painter, Israel Smith, Stephen R. Bradley, Seth Storrs, Stephen Jacob, Daniel Chipman, Lot Hall, Aaron Leeland, Gershom C. Lyman, Samuel Miller, Jedediah P. Buckingham, and Darius Matthews, shall be an incorporate Society, or Body corporate and politic, and shall hereafter be called and known by the name of the President and Fellows of Middlebury College.—

* * * * *

And that the President of said College with the consent of the Fellows shall have power to give and confer all such honors, degrees, or licenses, as are usually given in Colleges or Universities, upon such as they shall think worthy thereof.

In Testimony whereof I have caused the Public seal of the State of Vermont to be hereunto affixed.

Done at Middlebury this first day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred, and of the Independence of the United States the twenty-fifth.

ISAAC TICHENOR.

By his Excellency's Command

ROSWELL HOPKINS Secy of State.

PRESIDENTS.

Elected		Retired
A. D.		A. D.
1800	REV. JEREMIAH ATWATER, D. D., - - - - -	1809
1810	REV. HENRY DAVIS, D. D., - - - - -	1817
1818	REV. JOSHUA BATES, D. D., - - - - -	1839
1840	REV. BENJAMIN LABAREE, D. D., LL.D., - - - - -	1866
1866	REV. HARVEY DENISON KITCHEL, D. D., - - - - -	1873
1875	REV. CALVIN BUTLER HULBERT, D. D., - - - - -	1880
1880	REV. CYRUS HAMLIN, D. D., LL.D., - - - - -	1885
1886	EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., - - - - -	....

CORPORATION.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., <i>ex officio</i> , President,	Middlebury.
Rev. JOSEPH D. WICKHAM, D. D.,	Manchester.
CHARLES J. STARR, Esq.,	New York City.
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART, LL.D.,	Middlebury.
Rev. GEORGE N. BOARDMAN, D. D.,	Chicago, Ill.
JAMES B. JERMAIN, A. M.,	Albany, N. Y.
Hon. WILLIAM H. WALKER, A. M.,	Ludlow.
RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq., A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. JOSEPH BATTELL, A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. ALDACE F. WALKER, A. M.,	Rutland.
Hon. GEORGE Z. ERWIN, A. M.,	Potsdam, N. Y.
Gen JAMES M. WARNER, A. M.,	Albany, N. Y.
Prof. BRAINERD KELLOGG, A. M.,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. RUFUS C. FLAGG, A. M.,	Wells River.
Hon. DAVID K. SIMONDS,	Manchester.
Rev. CHANDLER N. THOMAS,	New Haven.
Hon. CHARLES S. COLBURN,	Pittsford.
Rev. WILLIAM S. SMART, D. D.,	Brandon.
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M.,	<i>Treasurer.</i>
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M.,	<i>Secretary.</i>

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

President BRAINERD, <i>ex officio</i> ,	Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,
C. J. STARR, Esq.,	Hon. C. S. COLBURN,
RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.	

FACULTY.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Physics.

HENRY MARTYN SEELY, A. M., M. D.,
Burr Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

REV. GRANVILLE YAGER, A. M.,
Professor of Psychology and Ethics.

WILLIAM WELLS EATON, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and German.

WALTER EUGÈNE HOWARD, A. B.,
Professor of History and Political Science.

THOMAS EMERSON BOYCE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

CHARLES BAKER WRIGHT, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

JAMES MORTON PATON, A. B.,
Morton Professor of Latin and French.

BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL.D.,
Instructor in Elocution.

C. B. WRIGHT,
Librarian.

◇ ◇ ◇ ◇ ◇ ◇ ◇

Janitor, - - - S. R. BOLTON.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Ezra Wilkins Benedict,	<i>Manchester,</i>	Mrs. E. W. Linsley's.
Frank David Boynton,	<i>Potsdam, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. F. D. Boynton's.
Ernest Calvin Bryant,	<i>Manchester, N. H.,</i>	15 S. H.*
Vernon Charles Harrington,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. J. H. Harrington's.
Carl Abel Mead,	<i>West Cornwall,</i>	Mrs. M. W. Mead's.
Thomas Hazard Noonan,	<i>Addison,</i>	28 S. H.
Ira Elias Pinney,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	16 S. H.
Daniel George Reilly,	<i>Thorndike, Mass.,</i>	23 S. H.
Frederick Hogle Walker,	<i>Burlington,</i>	6 S. H.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

JUNIOR CLASS.

Bernie Dennis Colby,	<i>Lincoln,</i>	14 S. H.
Alexander Macdonald,	<i>Boston, Mass.,</i>	10 S. H.
James Francis McNaboe,	<i>Manchester Center,</i>	10 S. H.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Edgar Russell Brown,	<i>Jacksonville,</i>	25 S. H.
Gilbert Everts Cady,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
James Bernard Donoway,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	26 S. H.
William Joseph Douglass,	<i>Norwood, N. Y.,</i>	29 S. H.
George Levi Hasseltine,	<i>Bristol,</i>	22 S. H.
Charles Everett Hesselgrave,	<i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.,</i>	29 S. H.

*Abbreviation for Starr Hall.

Henry Gerrard Megathlin,	<i>Harwich, Mass.,</i>	32 S. H.
Benjamin Clement Miner,	<i>New Haven,</i>	26 S. H.
George Patrick Reilly,	<i>Port Henry, N. Y.,</i> Mr. Wm. Mulchahey's.	
Paul Gilbert Ross,	<i>Poultney,</i>	13 S. H.
Frank Barrows Seeley,	<i>Delhi, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Edmond Robert Sturtevant,	<i>Ware, Mass.,</i>	31 S. H.
Louis Taylor,	<i>Mamaroneck, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Frank Williams Thomas,	<i>New Haven,</i>	9 S. H.
Benjamin Franklin Wynne,	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.,</i>	27 S. H.

o o o o o o o o

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Cecil Richardson Benton,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	25 S. H.
Frank Hoffnagle Bigelow,	<i>Proctor,</i>	28 S. H.
William Ernest Chapman,	<i>Moriah Center, N. Y.,</i>	24 S. H.
William Philip Clark,	<i>Vergennes,</i> Miss L. F. Comstock's.	
Stanton Seely Eddy,	<i>Middlebury,</i> Dr. M. H. Eddy's.	
Roy Bradley Flagg,	<i>Parishville, N. Y.,</i>	22 S. H.
Denis James Hayes,	<i>Mineville, N. Y.,</i>	24 S. H.
Ira Henry La Fleur,	<i>Bay City, Mich.,</i>	27 S. H.
William John Murphy,	<i>Marlborough, Mass.,</i>	16 S. H.
Albert Asa Sargent,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	18 S. H.
Oliver Johnson Sawyer,	<i>East Templeton, Mass.,</i>	32 S. H.
Henry Hamblin Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i> Prof. H. M. Seely's.	
Albee Smith, Jr.,	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.,</i> Mrs. M. B. Sheldon's.	
Henry Ladd Stickney,	<i>Springfield,</i>	18 S. H.
Charles Blackhurst Toleman,	<i>Little Britain, N. Y.,</i>	14 S. H.
Henry Edward Wells,	<i>Sandy Hill, N. Y.,</i> Mr. T. E. Wells'.	

GENERAL CATALOGUE

TRUSTEES

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE *was established by a Charter from the Legislature of Vermont in the year 1800.*

TRUSTEES APPOINTED BY THE CHARTER.

Rev. JEREMIAH ATWATER, S. T. D.	Resigned 1809 .	Died 1858
✱ Hon. NATHANIEL CHIPMAN, LL. D.	. . . . .	Died 1843
Rev. HEMAN BALL, D. D.	. . . . .	Died 1821
✱ Hon. ELIJAH PAINE, LL. D.	Resigned 1809 .	Died 1842
✱ Hon. GAMALIEL PAINTER	. . . . .	Died 1819
✱ Hon. ISRAEL SMITH, A. M.	. . . . .	Died 1810
✱ Hon. STEPHEN ROWE BRADLEY, LL. D.	. . . . .	Died 1830
✱ SETH STORRS, A. M.	. . . . .	Died 1837
✱ Hon. STEPHEN JACOB, A. M.	Resigned 1810 .	Died 1816
✱ Hon. DANIEL CHIPMAN, LL. D.	Resigned 1844 .	Died 1850
✱ Hon. LOT HALL	. . . . .	Died 1809
✱ Rev. AARON LELAND, A. M.	24 Vol 3 p 103 <i>from Cyc. Biog.</i>	Died 1833
✱ Rev. GERSHOM CLARK LYMAN, D. D.	Resigned 1805 .	Died 1813
✱ SAMUEL MILLER, A. M.	. . . . .	Died 1810
✱ Hon. JEDEDIAH PARKER BUCKINGHAM, A. M.	Res'd 1823	Died 1840
✱ Hon. DARIUS MATTHEWS	. . . . .	Died 1819

TRUSTEES SUBSEQUENTLY ELECTED.

Elected.	<i>Dist. p 123</i>	Retired.	Died.
✱ 1801 Rev. WILLIAM JACKSON, D. D.	1842
✱ 1802 Rev. JOB SWIFT, D. D.	1804
1805 Rev. MARTIN TULLAR, A. M.	1813
✱ 1806 Rev. THOMAS ABBOT MERRILL, D. D.	1855
1806 Rev. SAMUEL SHEPARD, D. D.	1813	1846
✱ 1810 DAVID EDMOND, A. M.	1824
✱ 1810 Rev. BANCROFT FOWLER, A. M.	1825	1856

Elected.	Retired.	Died.
★1810 Rev. SYLVESTER SAGE, A. M.	.	1841
★1810 Hon. HORATIO SEYMOUR, LL. D.	1855	1857
★1811 Hon. ASA ALDIS, A. M.	1817	1847
★1811 Rev. ASA BURTON, D. D.	1823	1836
★1811 Hon. CHAUNCEY LANGDON, A. M.	.	1830
★1814 Rev. JOHN FITCH, A. M.	1817	1827
1817 Hon. WILLIAM HALL, A. M.	.	1831
★1817 Hon. RICHARD SKINNER, A. M.	.	1833
★1817 Rev. HENRY PIERCE STRONG, A. M.	1823	1835
1819 Rev. ABRAHAM BRONSON, A. M.	1832	1853
★1819 Hon. JOEL DOOLITTLE, A. M.	.	1841
1819 Hon. ZEBULON R. SHEPHERD, A. M.	.	1841
1819 Hon. PETER STARR, LL. D.	1850	1860
1819 Hon. IRA STEWART	.	1855
1819 Rev. CHESTER WRIGHT, A. M.	.	1840
1821 Rev. WALTER CHAPIN, A. M.	.	1827
★1821 Hon. ABNER FORBES	.	1828
1821 Hon. JONATHAN HUNT, A. M.	.	1832
★1821 Rev. ABSALOM PETERS, D. D.	1842	1869
★1822 Rev. NATHANIEL SCUDDER PRIME, D. D.	1826	1856
1824 Rev. NATHAN S. S. BEMAN, D. D., LL. D.	.	1871
1825 Rev. JOSIAH HOPKINS, D. D.	1840	1862
1825 Hon. ROLLIN C. MALLARY, A. M.	.	1831
★1825 Hon. CHARLES KILBORN WILLIAMS, LL. D.	1843	1853
★1827 Hon. SAMUEL SWIFT, LL. D.	1855	1875
1830 Rev. JEDEDIAH BUSHNELL, A. M.	.	1846
1830 Rev. DANIEL OLIVER MORTON, A. M.	1846	1852
★1830 Rev. WILLIAM BUEL SPRAGUE, D. D.	1839	1876
★1830 Hon. BENJAMIN SWIFT, A. M.	1830	1847
★1831 Rev. WILLARD CHILD, D. D.	1842	1877
★1833 Rev. LYMAN COLEMAN, D. D.	1840	1883
1834 Rev. EDWARD WILLIAM HOOKER, D. D.	1844	1875
1834 Rev. HADLEY PROCTOR, A. M.	.	1842
1834 Hon. PHINEAS WHITE, A. M.	1845	1847
★1835 Rev. JOSEPH STEELE, A. M.	.	1872
1837 WILLIAM PAGE, A. M.	.	1850
★1837 Rev. CHARLES WALKER, D. D.	.	1870
★1838 Hon. ISAAC FLETCHER REDFIELD, LL. D.	1846	1876

Elected.	Retired.	Died.
1839 Rev. JOSHUA BATES, D. D.	1845	1854
1839 Rev. HARVEY FREEGRACE LEAVITT, A. M.		1874
1840 Hon. SILAS HENRY HODGES, A. M.	1860	1875
1840 Hon. ZIMRI HOWE, A. M.		1863
★ 1840 Rev. AMOS BOARDMAN LAMBERT, D. D.	1858	1893
1840 Rev. ELIJAH WHITON PLUMB, D. D.	1855	1879
1840 Rev. JOSEPH DRESSER WICKHAM, D. D.		1891
1841 Rev. OTTO SMITH HOYT, A. M.		1869
1841 Rev. LUCIUS MARO PURDY, A. M.		1853
1841 Rev. LUCIUS LINSLEY TILDEN, A. M.	1875	1886
★ 1845 Rev. ANDREW RANKIN, A. M.		1862
1846 AMASA CORBIN MOORE, A. M.		1865
1847 ELISHA W. CHESTER, A. M.	1863	1873
1847 Rev. JOSIAH FLETCHER GOODHUE, A. M.	1858	1863
1847 Rev. LYMAN MATTHEWS, A. M.		1866
1850 JOSHUA BATES, LL. D.	1887	1888
1850 Hon. CALVIN TILDEN HULBURD, LL. D.	1884	1897
1850 Rev. JOHN MATTOCKS, A. M.	1860	1875
1850 Hon. WILLIAM NASH		1871
1850 Hon. BRADFORD LEONARD WALES, A. M., M. D.	1881	1890
1850 Hon. JOSEPH WARNER <i>VB Reg Vol 2, P 602</i>		1865
★ 1851 JOSEPH PADDOCK FAIRBANKS		1855
1851 Hon. MYRON LAWRENCE, A. M.		1852
1853 HENRY SIMPSON WALDO		1862
★ 1855 CHARLES JONES STARR		1893
1855 JULIUS A. BECKWITH, A. M.		1857
★ 1855 Rev. WILLARD CHILD, D. D.		1877
★ 1855 THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, A. M. <i>See</i>		1886
1855 Hon. JAMES MEACHAM, A. M.		1856
1855 Prof. WILLIAM HENRY PARKER, A. M.		1889
1858 Rev. ELIJAH WHITON PLUMB, D. D.		1879
1858 Hon. JOHN WOLCOTT STEWART, LL. D.		
1859 Hon. SOLOMON FOOT, LL. D.		1866
1859 Hon. ROMEO H. HOYT, A. M.	1874	1888
★ 1859 Rev. GEORGE P. TYLER, D. D.	1887	1896
1859 Rev. CYRUS BRYANT DRAKE, D. D.		1878
1863 Rev. JOHN JASON OWEN, D. D., LL. D.		1869
★ 1863 Rev. ALDACE WALKER, D. D.		1878

Elected.	Retired.	Died.
1863 Rev. RUFUS SPAULDING CUSHMAN, D. D.	.	1877
1863 Hon. JOHN B. PAGE	.	1885
1866 Rev. CALVIN BUTLER HULBERT, D. D.	1884	
1867 Hon. EDWARD HAMMOND	.	1871
1868 Rev. WILLIAM PATTON, D. D.	.	1879
1868 Rev. GEORGE NYE BOARDMAN, D. D.	1893	
1868 Rev. PLINY HOLTON WHITE, A. M.	.	1869
1869 Hon. JOHN CHARLES CHURCHILL, LL. D.	1875	
1870 JAMES B. JERMAIN, A. M.	.	1897
1870 Hon. WALTER C. DUNTON, A. M.	.	1890
1870 Hon. STEPHEN A. WALKER, LL. D.	1886	1893
1873 Rev. HARVEY D. KITCHEL, D. D.	1879	1895
1873 BAXTER E. PERRY, A. M.	1884	
1873 Hon. WILLIAM H. WALKER, A. M.	1895	1896
1874 RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, A. M.	.	
1874 GEORGE W. WARE, Jr., A. M.	1890	1890
1876 Rev. EDWARD P. HOOKER, D. D.	1886	
1880 Rev. LEWIS A. AUSTIN, A. M.	1880	
1880 Rev. JAMES G. JOHNSON, D. D.	1889	
1881 Hon. JOSEPH BATTELL, A. M.	.	
1881 Hon. LOYAL D. ELDREDGE, A. M.	.	
1884 COLUMBUS SMITH, A. B.	1888	
1885 BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL. D.	.	
1885 Hon. ALDACE F. WALKER, LL. D.	1891	1901
1885 Hon. GEORGE Z. ERWIN, A. M.	.	1894
1885 Gen. JAMES M. WARNER, A. M.	1895	1897
1885 Rev. CHARLES C. MCINTIRE, D. D.	.	1890
1886 Rev. RUFUS C. FLAGG, D. D.	1892	
1889 Hon. DAVID K. SIMONDS, A. B.	.	
1889 Rev. CHANDLER N. THOMAS, A. B.	.	
1889 Hon. CHARLES S. COLBURN, A. M.	.	1893
1890 Rev. WILLIAM S. SMART, D. D.	.	
1891 ERASTUS H. PHELPS, A. M.	.	
1891 Hon. CHARLES M. WILDS, A. B.	.	1901
1892 Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M.	.	1899
1893 HENRY H. VAIL, LL. D.	.	
1893 Hon. JOHN A. MEAD, A. M., M. D.	.	
1894 Hon. E. B. SHERMAN, LL. D.	.	

LADY STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Sarah Blossom Palmer,	<i>Plaistow, N. H.,</i>	Miss A. B. Callender's.
Sarah Grace Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Prof. H. M. Seely's.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Annah Bell Sheldon,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. B. F. Sheldon's.
---------------------	--------------------	----------------------

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Emma Howard Dorsey,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. J. W. Dorsey's.
Mary Bradley Dunshee,	<i>Bristol,</i>	Mr. B. F. Sheldon's.
Jessie Louise Eddy,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. M. H. Eddy's.
Susie Frances Wilder,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mr. S. R. Bolton's.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Laura Sophronia Clark,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Abbie Lillian King,	<i>Tyson,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Bertha Eliza Ranslow,	<i>Swanton,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
Annie Lawrence Ritchie,	<i>Shelburne, Mass.,</i>	Miss E. C. Starr's.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Two courses are offered in the College curriculum, the Classical, leading to the degree of A. B., and the Latin-Scientific, leading to the degree of B. S.

CLASSICAL COURSE.—For admission to the Freshman Class, candidates for the Classical course are examined in the following studies :

LATIN.—Latin Grammar, including Prosody ; Cæsar, four books of the Gallic War ; Cicero, six orations ; Virgil, six books of the *Æneid* ; Collier's Latin Composition, Part I. or III. ; History of Rome, Creighton's Primer.

In place of the authors mentioned candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Latin prose and verse. As the Roman method of pronouncing Latin is required in all the work of this department, teachers are strongly urged to accustom their pupils to its use.

GREEK.—Greek Grammar ; Xenophon's *Anabasis*, three books ; Homer's *Iliad*, two books ; Jones' Greek Composition, twenty lessons ; History of Greece to the death of Alexander.

In place of the authors mentioned candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Greek prose.

Ancient and Modern Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric system ; Algebra, through Quadratic Equations ; Wentworth's Geometry, four books.

Real equivalents will be accepted in place of any of the authors named above.

ENGLISH.—The reading recommended by the Commission of Colleges

in New England on Admission Examinations. The following are the lists :

1891.—Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar* and *Merchant of Venice*, Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*, Longfellow's *Evangeline*, Macaulay's *Essay on Lord Clive*, Webster's first *Bunker Hill Oration*, Irving's *Alhambra*, Scott's *Old Mortality*, George Eliot's *Silas Marner*, Hawthorne's *House of the Seven Gables*.

1892.—Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar* and *As You Like It*, Scott's *Marmion*, Longfellow's *Courtship of Miles Standish*, The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the *Spectator*, Macaulay's second *Essay on the Earl of Chatham*, Webster's first *Bunker Hill Oration*, Irving's *Alhambra*, Scott's *Talisman*, George Eliot's *Scenes from Clerical Life*, Hawthorne's *House of the Seven Gables*.

1893.—Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar* and *Twelfth Night*, Scott's *Marmion*, Longfellow's *Courtship of Miles Standish*, The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the *Spectator*, Macaulay's second *Essay on the Earl of Chatham*, Emerson's *American Scholar*, Irving's *Sketch Book*, Scott's *Ivanhoe*, Dickens' *David Copperfield*.

1894.—Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar* and *Merchant of Venice*, Scott's *Lady of the Lake*, Arnold's *Sohrab and Rustum*, The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the *Spectator*, Macaulay's second *Essay on the Earl of Chatham*, Emerson's *American Scholar*, Irving's *Sketch Book*, Scott's *Abbot*, Dickens' *David Copperfield*.

The examination will be in the form of an essay upon some topic connected with the assigned works. In addition to subject-matter this essay must be satisfactory in spelling, punctuation, division into paragraphs, grammar and expression.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.—Candidates for the Latin-Scientific course are examined in the same studies with the exception of the Greek, in place of which is required a knowledge of English History such as may be secured by thorough study of a work like Montgomery's ; American History based on such a work as Johnston's ; and Richardson's *Primer of American Literature*.

Students from such fitting schools as have thorough courses fully meeting the above requirements will be admitted without examination, on the certificate of their respective principals that they have completed the courses, and mastered all that is required for admission. Blank certificates for either course will be forwarded on application. Those re-

ceived on certificate will be regarded as on probation during the first term.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing, provided that in addition to the requisites for admission to the Freshman Class they are found on examination thoroughly acquainted with all the studies that have been pursued by the class they purpose to join.

Candidates for such standing should, however, be informed that in consequence of the thorough discipline of the first College year and the exactness of knowledge that is required of the student, no one can hope, if admitted, to maintain a respectable standing, unless he comes with a high degree of preparation. Indeed, it is highly important to the unity and completeness of a liberal education that the students enter College at the commencement of the course. The disadvantages incurred by those who postpone an entrance to a later period are much more serious than is commonly supposed.

Every student admitted to an advanced standing (with the exception of those who come from other colleges) is required to pay a fee of \$5.00, if he enters after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Freshman year ; and \$10.00, if after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Sophomore year.

Candidates for admission must bring certificates of good moral character ; and if from another College, of their regular dismissal and good standing. When a student has been examined and admitted to College he is required to attend the prescribed exercises, and is subject to the laws of the institution.

The College offers to young women the educational privileges of the Institution.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The courses of instruction are of two kinds, required and elective, but each student is required to have at least fifteen hours of recitation a week. All the studies of Freshman and Sophomore years are prescribed. For Juniors eleven hours a week during the Fall term, and nine hours a week during the remainder of the year, and for Seniors nine hours a week throughout the year are prescribed. The studies for the remaining hours of Junior and Senior years are selected by the student from the elective courses offered, subject to the following regulations of the Faculty.

A student may elect any course offered to a class below his own, and not already taken by him, if such choice is approved by the President and the instructor in that course. No student will be allowed to take any study in advance of his class.

A student may elect one extra course, which must be pursued under the same conditions as his regular courses, and may be counted for Honors, but will not be considered in determining his rank. No course can be taken as an extra without the consent of the instructor.

Each student is required to give notice in writing to the Secretary of the Faculty of his choice of elective studies for any term before the last Friday of the preceding term. Any student failing to comply with this rule will be assigned to such courses as the Faculty may select.

The following table shows the number of hours of required and elective work in each department in the Classical Course :

	Required.	Elective.
Greek,	245	140
Latin,	245	140
Modern Languages,	180	—
English,	210	204
Mathematics,	245	70
Physics, Astronomy and Chemistry,	193	112
Natural History,	42	173
Philosophy,	144	68
History and Political Science,	195	250

Students in the Latin-Scientific Course have, in place of Greek, History 140 hours and Natural Science 105 hours.

The courses of study for special Honors afford an opportunity for more advanced work in subjects in which no elective course is offered.

o o o o o o o o

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—14 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXI. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History. The Punic Wars. PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Allinson's Greek Composition, *one hour a week*. Xenophon's Memorabilia. Translation at sight, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's College Algebra, *four hours a week for nine weeks*. Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week for five weeks*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

WINTER TERM—11 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXII. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History. The Punic Wars (continued). PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Allinson's Greek Composition, *one hour a week*. Sheldon's Greek History; lectures on the monuments of Athens, *two hours a week*. Homer, Odyssey, Book XIII., *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SPRING TERM—10 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, Select Letters, *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History. The life of Cicero. PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Homer, Odyssey, Books XIII-XIV.; Jebb's Greek Literature, Epic Poetry, Jebb's Introduction to Homer; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*. Mahaffy's Greek Antiquities, *one hour a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Trench on Words, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—14 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, Annals I.-VI. (selections); Translation at sight, *three hours a week*. Roman History, Augustus and Tiberius.

PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Jebb's Greek Literature, The Drama; Euripides, Medea; lectures on the Attic Theatre; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Surveying; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry,
three hours a week. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Nicoll's Landmarks of English Literature, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

WINTER TERM—II WEEKS.

LATIN.—Horace, Odes and Epodes (Selections); Translation at sight,
three hours a week. Roman Literature. The Augustan Age.
PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Lysias, Select Oration VII., XII., XXIV.; lectures on
Athenian courts and legal procedure; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—American Literature, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Boisen's German Prose; Ali Baba; Translation at sight,
three hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

SPRING TERM—IO WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummius; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*
Roman Literature. The Drama. PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Plato, Apology; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SCIENCE OF GOVERNMENT.—Constitution of the United States, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR HOWARD.

GERMAN.—Selections from German authors; Translation at sight,
three hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—14 WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

PHYSICS.—Atkinson's Ganot. Liquids, Gases and Sound, *five hours a week*. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

LOGIC.—Jevons' Elements of Logic, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR YAGER.

*GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Pliny, Select Letters. Lectures on Roman Social Life under the Empire, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Herodotus, Book VII.; Translation at sight, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Drama, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

BIOLOGY.—Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology; Colton's Zoology; Laboratory work, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—11 WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe; Jones' Junior Course; Lectures, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR SEELY.

POLITICAL ECONOMY, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

*GERMAN.—Boisen's German Prose; Ali Baba; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Catullus (Selections); Lectures and collateral reading on Roman Poets of the Republic, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR PATON.

*After 1890-91, French will take the place of German during the Fall and Winter terms of Junior year.

GREEK.—Sophocles, *Œdipus the King* ; Study of the *Œdipus* legend, *Œdipus at Colonus* and *Antigone* by Sophocles, *Seven against Thebes* by *Æschylus*, and *Phœnissæ* by Euripides being read in English, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Essay, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—Electricity and Magnetism, *two hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Andrews' Institutes of General History, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR YAGER.

SPRING TERM—10 WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHEMISTRY.—Lectures (continued) ; Laboratory work, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

POLITICAL ECONOMY, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

RHETORIC.—Whately, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Lectures on Early Latin ; Plautus and Inscriptions, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PATON.

GREEK.—Aristophanes, *Clouds* and *Acharnians* ; lectures on Comedy, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus (continued), *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Novel, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—Light and Heat, *two hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Andrews' Institutes of General History (continued), *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR YAGER.

 SENIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—14 WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

PSYCHOLOGY.—Sully's Outlines of Psychology ; Lectures, *three hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR YAGER.

GEOLOGY.—Dana ; Winchell's Geological Studies, *three hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR SEELY.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—Von Holst, *three hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—*As in Junior Year*.

GREEK.—*As in Junior Year*.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—*As in Junior Year*.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers' Grammar ; Zupitza's Lesebuch, *two hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

CHEMISTRY.—Remsen ; Laboratory work, *two hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR SEELY.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd's Elements, *two hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR YAGER.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Modern Socialism, *two hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR HOWARD.

WINTER TERM—11 WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

ETHICS.—Robinson's Principles and Practice of Morality, *three hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR YAGER.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy, *three hours a week*.
 PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—Study of Leading Cases. Comparative Constitutional Law, *three hours a week*.
 PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—*As in Junior Year*.

GREEK.—*As in Junior Year*.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—*As in Junior Year.*

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers' Grammar ; Zupitza's Lesebuch, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—*As in Junior Year.*

MINERALOGY.—Dana ; Laboratory work, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR SEELY.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd (continued), *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR YAGER.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Nationalism, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR HOWARD.

SPRING TERM—9 WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHRISTIAN ETHICS—The Epistle to the Romans, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR YAGER.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy (continued), *three hours a week.*
PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

INTERNATIONAL LAW, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—*As in Junior year.*

GREEK.—*As in Junior year.*

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—*As in Junior year.*

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers' Grammar ; Zupitza's Lesebuch, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—*As in Junior year.*

PALÆONTOLOGY.—Miller ; Laboratory work, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR SEELY.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Mayor's Ancient Philosophy ; Lectures, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR YAGER.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Ethics of the Social Questions, *two hours a week.*
PROFESSOR HOWARD.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—14 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXI. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History. The Punic Wars. PROFESSOR PATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's College Algebra, *four hours a week for nine weeks*. Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week for five weeks*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Constitutional History of England, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

WINTER TERM—11 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXII. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History. The Punic Wars (continued). PROFESSOR PATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Constitutional History of the United States, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SPRING TERM—10 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, Select Letters, *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History. The life of Cicero. PROFESSOR PATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Ancient Civilization, *four hours a week.*

PROFESSOR PATON.

ENGLISH.—Trench on Words, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—14 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, Annals I.–VI. (selections) ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.* Roman History. Augustus and Tiberius.

PROFESSOR PATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Surveying ; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Nicoll's Landmarks of English Literature, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week.*

*ZOOLOGY.—Orton's Structural and Systematic Zoology, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—11 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Horace, Odes and Epodes (selections) ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.* Roman Literature. The Augustan Age.

PROFESSOR PATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—American Literature, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Boisen's German Prose ; Ali Baba ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

†PHYSICAL GEOLOGY.—Geikie, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SPRING TERM—10 WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummus ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.* Roman Literature. The Drama.

PROFESSOR PATON.

*After 1890-91, Physiology will be studied during the Fall term.

†After 1890-91, Zoology will be studied during the Winter term.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SCIENCE OF GOVERNMENT.—Constitution of the United States, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

GERMAN.—Selections from German authors; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

BOTANY.—Gray's Text-book of Botany; Lectures and Laboratory work, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.



JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS.

In the Junior and Senior years, the studies of the Latin-Scientific Course are identical with those of the Classical Course, already given on preceding pages.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

GREEK.

The work in this department is arranged with the design of giving the student a broad and scholarly view of the Greek language and literature.

During the first term of Freshman year the language itself is made the chief object of study, in order that the student may become thoroughly familiar with the essentials in etymology and syntax. As the writing of Greek is one of the most successful ways of attaining an exact knowledge of the language, considerable time is given to Greek composition during the earlier part of the course.

A knowledge of Greek literature can best be obtained by an extended study of the literature itself; the reading of Greek at sight is therefore practiced, in order that the ability to read the literature with some degree of facility may be acquired.

Grecian History is studied, for a brief period in the second term of this year, in such a way as to teach what the sources of history are as well as the results of correct investigation. Although this review is somewhat rapid a student is, however, thereby prepared to read the authors subsequently taken up with better understanding and appreciation.

As an acquaintance with the various kinds of literature is a matter of great importance, the history of the literature is studied, in order that

the relations in which the authors read stand to one another and to the contemporary Grecian world may be carefully considered. Before the writings of any author are made the subject of study, attention is given to his position in the development of the literature.

Lectures and familiar talks are given in this department in connection with the subjects which need extended illustration.

LATIN.

The course of study in Latin is arranged upon the principle that ability to read intelligently in the original without translation is essential to successful advanced work. With this object in view only prose works are studied during the Freshman year, as they afford the best material for practice in correct methods of study, because of their simpler order and less involved thought. The exercises in prose composition are based upon Latin already studied by the class. The methods employed follow closely those which have proved so successful at Harvard and Cornell, and which are fully set forth by Professor W. G. Hale in his pamphlets on "The Art of Reading Latin" and "Aims and Methods of Classical Study."

Translation at sight forms an important part of all examinations, and frequent written exercises are held during the Freshman and Sophomore years.

In the study of Roman History and Literature no text-book is required, but a course of reading is marked out upon which students are required to prepare themselves. The necessary books are reserved in the library.

In the elective courses special topics in Roman life and literature are studied in connection with the works of some representative author. Lectures are given upon these topics, and courses of collateral reading indicated. As one object of the elective courses is to afford training in methods of advanced work, members of the class are required to prepare written reports upon assigned subjects.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

ENGLISH.

The study of English is on the two-fold basis of the language and the literature. Text-books are supplemented by the materials of the library and work is brought to date, so far as practicable, by the additional means of lectures. The department aims to secure a knowledge of historical development in the English tongue; an appreciation of what is best in the writings of its users; and ability in personal practice for creditable literary work. To secure these results three lines of study are pursued:

I. *English and American Literature*.—The fall term of the Sophomore year is given to a general survey of the principal English authors from Chaucer to the present time, with a rapid treatment of the various phases of English literary development. The leading facts of English history are also discussed, whenever they are necessary to an adequate understanding of the subject. The work is introductory to the more detailed investigations of the Junior and Senior years. The winter term of the Sophomore year is given to a similar survey of American literature from Franklin down.

The advanced work in this department is elective and is open to Juniors and Seniors. It consists of two courses alternating from year to year. The first course devotes the fall term to the Drama and its development, the winter term to the Essay and the spring term to the Novel. The second course has for its subject English verse and divides itself similarly into three parts: from Chaucer to Milton; the poets of the classical school; the poets of the nineteenth century.

II. *Rhetoric and the English Language*.—The work in rhetoric is placed at the beginning of the college course and is continued through

two terms. A familiarity with the common rules of rhetoric is assumed and the study is conducted largely from the standpoint of its philosophy; an abundance of written work, however, is introduced for its immediately practical results. The spring term of the Junior year is given to a consideration of rhetoric as the science of argument, with Whately as a text-book.

Trench on Words, in the spring term of the Freshman year, is introduced as an adjunct to the rhetorical work that precedes it. In addition to a study of the text, lectures are given on the historical development of English and upon language as a living organism.

A year's work in Old English is offered to members of the Senior class. The literature of the period is treated throughout the course, but the subject is dealt with for the most part from the linguistic side, with a special view to showing the foundations of English speech.

III. *Rhetoricals*.—Rhetorical exercises, attended by the entire college, are conducted in the chapel on Saturday mornings. Their aim is to train the students in the appropriate presentation of original thought. Four orations are delivered by each Senior, four by each Junior and five by each Sophomore. Essays are read and submitted by all the students, each before his own class. The subjects of these essays are mostly drawn from the various studies of the English department.

GERMAN.

The aim of this department is to give the student such a knowledge of the German language that he will be able to make use of it in further study and to enjoy the more general field of literature. In the study attention is given to the correct pronunciation, the grammatical forms, writing from dictation and the reading of selections from various authors.

FRENCH.

The chief object of this course is to enable the student to acquire such a familiarity with the language as to be able to use it in his future

studies. Therefore, while the grammar and pronunciation receive due attention, most of the time is devoted to reading, and especially to translation at sight. Those students who desire to pursue the study further may do so as candidates for Honors in Modern Languages.

o o o o o o o o

MATHEMATICS.

The work in this department begins with a thorough training in Algebra and Geometry as a necessary foundation for the successful prosecution of mathematical studies. In the study of Trigonometry special attention is given to the practical application of the principles to the various problems of Mensuration and Surveying, and by means of field work the student is made familiar with the use of the transit and compass. The elective courses offer an opportunity for the study of the higher Mathematics as a preparation for advanced work in Physics or Engineering.

o o o o o o o o

MECHANICS, PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY.

After a thorough training in the principles of Mechanics during the latter part of the Sophomore year, the student passes to the allied topics in Physics. The fall term of Junior year is devoted to a study of the laws relating to liquids, gases and sound, and to a brief survey of the general principles of molecular physics. These subjects are abundantly illustrated by experimental lectures, the laboratory being well-furnished with first-class apparatus. The further study of Physics is optional. Those who choose may take an advanced course in Heat and Light dur-

ing the remainder of the Junior year, and a course in Electricity during the winter and spring terms of Senior year.

Astronomy is required of the Senior class. It is aimed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of this important science, as the fitting close of his mathematical course. But in the text-book used especial prominence is given to the important results in this science attained by the most recent advances in physical science.

o o o o o o o o o

CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

CHEMISTRY.

The instruction in Chemistry is designed to give the student an insight into the philosophy of the science, and at the same time to make him practically acquainted with the more frequently occurring elements and compounds. In addition, the student is expected to become so familiar with chemical manipulation by working at the laboratory tables that he can arrange apparatus and make experiments illustrating the principles discussed in the ordinary text-books.

Each member of the class will spend six hours a week during the spring term in laboratory work. Besides performing experiments indicated in the text-book, the student is encouraged to enter upon some work of independent investigation.

Students taking Chemistry as an elective will enter upon such portion as will be of particular value to them in their future work.

(Apparatus and material are furnished by the College; that broken or used is paid for by the student.)

BOTANY.

The student is expected to gain a good knowledge of both structural and systematic botany; to be so far advanced in systematic botany as

to know the principal orders of plants at sight as well as to become familiar with the flora of the vicinity. Instruction is given by text-book, lectures, herbarium studies, laboratory practice and field excursions.

PHYSIOLOGY.

This subject in addition to the text-book work will be illustrated by means of charts, models and microscopic views.

ZOOLOGY.

Lectures, dissections and microscopic investigations are added to class-room recitations in the work of structural zoology. Systematic zoology is pursued largely by the study of specimens in the museum.

In the advanced elective class, dissections with drawings and descriptions, preparation of microscopic specimens, and original investigations will constitute the chief part of the work.

GEOLOGY.

Careful examinations of minerals, rocks and fossils will be undertaken as a part of the course in Geology. The student is expected to become familiar with the rocks of the various formations as exhibited in the museum as well as with the rocks in the adjacent country.

MINERALOGY.

Exercises from the text-book and laboratory work, particularly the determination of minerals by means of the blowpipe, will constitute the work of this course.

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Fossils from the various geological formations will be studied, but special attention will be given to those of the rocks of the Champlain Valley. The determination of forms by comparison with type specimens, the preparation of thin sections for microscopic study, and drawings and measurements of new forms, will be the largest portion of the prescribed work.

MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

PSYCHOLOGY.

Instruction in this department adopts the latest and most satisfactory method. The aim is to conduct the student along the lines of both rational and empirical psychology, and, when it is elected, physiological psychology also. All the mental powers are carefully marked off and the correlations of mental and bodily activity considered. The special laws of mental development are traced and the broad foundation of true personality ascertained. So far as time will permit, the student's attention in this department will be directed not simply to the science of mind but also to the art of teaching.

ETHICS.

Ethics or Moral Science appropriately follows psychology or the science of mind. The aim of the study is to direct special attention to the moral being. Man knows none too much concerning himself in his relation to God. Ethics is taken up, first, in a broad scientific way. The moral nature is shown to have its true foundation in the properly developed mental nature. It is then examined in its own proper factors. After general ethics, Christian ethics, in the light of the best conception and practice, is studied.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY AND HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

These two branches are intended for special work and for the Juniors and Seniors respectively. Institutes, or beginnings and principles of order and change, explain life as it appears very often not only in the individual but in society as a whole. Institutes exhibit a philosophy which does not appear so markedly or so fully in the general trend and movement of history. Therefore institutes of history are studied to dis-

cover the philosophy of history. The history of philosophy is the history of the opinions of the world's greatest thinkers along their special lines of deep inquiry. It is important that a glance in both these ways should be taken. It is the plan to make both these studies as full and extended as the time allotted will permit.



HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

HISTORY.

The course of instruction in history has been arranged as preliminary to the study of political science. A general knowledge of English and American history is presumed and special stress is laid upon the study of the constitutional development of England and the United States. To this end the earliest manifestations of self government, such as the early English charters and bills of right, made a special study and from these beginnings the course of constitutional government is traced to the present day. This plan necessarily confines the work largely to the history of the English race, but important European events, particularly those bearing most directly upon English and American history, are also considered.

The history of Ancient Civilization is studied in order that students in the Latin-Scientific course may obtain some knowledge of the leading features of Greek life and thought. The older civilizations of the East are first studied briefly as a necessary introduction, but the greater part of the time is given to a careful examination of Greek culture, especially as manifested in literature and art.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

It is the aim of this department to make good citizens and so to teach the principles of political science that the student will be prepared to

meet intelligently the social and economic questions that are likely to confront him. The work begins with the Sophomore class in the summer term in the study of civil government. Special importance is here laid upon the careful and accurate study of the text of the Federal Constitution and a thorough knowledge of the legal and technical meaning of words is required. The student's memory of the constitutional history of England and the United States is submitted to frequent tests during the term and supplemental historical work required when found necessary.

In Political Economy the first term is devoted to a study of the leading principles of economic science, the aim being to give a general outline of the subject with some historic account of its development; the second term is devoted to the study of some of the more important divisions in detail.

In Constitutional Law the work of the fall term is an advanced study of civil government, beginning with a rapid review of the text of the Federal Constitution; in the winter term special study is made of the leading constitutional cases as decided by the Supreme Court and of comparative constitutional government.

In International Law, the most important treaties of the United States are specially examined and the citizen's rights at international law are studied in the light of legal decisions. The subject is also considered historically and the development of international rights and obligations examined.

The elective work in this department is arranged so that each term distinct and independent subjects are considered, as, for example, Modern Socialism, Nationalization of Land, Management of Railways, Banking Systems, Tariff, Labor, Elections, Interstate Commerce and other governmental and constitutional subjects. This course is arranged each year with special reference to the needs of those students who choose to enter it. But whatever subjects are selected for study, special impor-

tance is attached to original research and investigation. To that end library work is insisted upon and special theses and reports are frequently required. And in general in this department, both in the required and elective work, investigation from original sources and by independent methods is encouraged and collateral reading required.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

Middlebury College is on the Vermont Central railroad, midway between Rutland and Burlington, and has ready communication with all parts of the land ; it is, however, unusually free from the temptations which are wont to be found in a college town.

The location of the College, near to Otter Creek, can hardly be surpassed for delightful scenery, the view including the Champlain Valley, the Green Mountains and the Adirondacks ; the atmosphere is remarkable for its purity, being exposed to no malarial influence from any conceivable source. The absence of serious illness among the students for many years has been a most gratifying fact.

WORSHIP.

The exercises of each day begin with religious services, which all students are expected to attend.

They are required to attend public worship on Sunday, at such churches as are decided upon by the students or their parents, and made known to the President at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each term there is an examination of all the classes in the studies pursued during the term. The examination at the end of the spring term is oral, and is conducted in the presence of a committee of gentlemen appointed for the purpose, who report to the Corporation respecting the proficiency and deportment of the students. Other examinations are oral or written at the pleasure of the instructor.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

The next Commencement will occur on July 1.

The Exhibition of the Junior class will be at the close of the winter term.

The anniversary of the Associated Alumni will be on the Tuesday preceding Commencement ; and on the evening of the same day the Merrill and Parker Prize Speaking.

CABINET AND LIBRARY.

The collections of specimens in Mineralogy, Geology, Zoology and Botany in the Cabinet are designed for practical work.

Besides a general collection in Geology, the science is illustrated by the fossils of the Lake Champlain region and a collection of the rocks of the State. In addition to former collections in Zoology, the Smithsonian Institution at Washington has contributed many forms of marine life. In Botany there is a complete collection of the higher Flora of the Champlain Valley.

The College Library contains over 16,000 volumes, exclusive of government publications of which it is a depository. It is open to students every day except Sunday ; all books are accessible to them and complete catalogues, book and card, both of authors and of subjects inform them as to the location of any volume.

The first floor of the library is conveniently furnished as a consultation or reference room. The books of reference, magazines, catalogues and indexes are mostly here, making it an excellent place for literary work. The tables are also supplied with some of the more costly and valuable reviews and magazines.

READING ROOM AND GYMNASIUM.

In the south division of Painter Hall, a student's Reading Room and a Gymnasium have been fitted up. A selected assortment of daily, weekly and monthly publications is on file in the reading-room, which is

open to students throughout the day and evening. The gymnasium has been furnished with improved apparatus adapted to the systematic physical development of the students, and it is earnestly hoped that each will avail himself of the opportunities there offered for physical development.

RECORD OF MERIT.

A class-book is kept by each instructor, in which the character of each student's recitation is noted by numbers. At the close of a study, any student who desires it may receive from the secretary of the Faculty a general statement of his rank in that study. If he has attained 90 per cent. or above, his work is classed as A, or excellent; if between 80 and 90 per cent., as B, or good; if between 70 and 80 per cent., as C, or fair; if between 60 and 70 per cent., as D, or passable. Reports to parents are upon the same basis.

COLLEGE HONORS.

On the "Record of Merit," including recitations, examinations and fidelity, the Faculty, under the direction of the Corporation, have arranged a scheme of honorary appointments for Junior Exhibition and Commencement.

SPECIAL HONORS.

To promote and encourage special investigation in the various departments of liberal study among the students, the Faculty have established a system of honors. These are divided into two classes, called Honors and Highest Honors.

They are awarded in the following departments: (1) Classics. (2) Modern Languages. (3) English. (4) Mathematics. (5) Physics and Chemistry. (6) Natural History. (7) History and Political Science. (8) Philosophy.

In all departments except Classics these honors are awarded on two conditions:

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, and of 90 per cent.

for Highest Honors, in all the studies of the department in which the honors are sought.

2. The performance of a satisfactory piece of additional work, assigned by the Professor, which must be of a superior quality for the attainment of Highest Honors. Very superior quality in this work will offset a *slight* deficiency in rank.

In Classics, Second-Year Honors in both classes will be awarded on two conditions :

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, or of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in the required classical studies of Freshman and Sophomore years.

2. The passing of special examinations upon a prescribed course of additional work in this department.

Final Honors will be awarded to those students who have taken Second-Year Honors, have passed with distinction in at least one year's elective work in both Greek and Latin, including translation at sight, and have presented a satisfactory thesis upon a specially assigned subject.

These Honors will be announced when the degrees are conferred at Commencement, be printed in the next annual catalogue, and be certified to by a written certificate from the President and the Professor of the department, stating explicitly the rank attained and the nature and quality of the extra work done.

PRIZES.

The College has received from the estate of the late Rev. Thomas A. Merrill, D. D., the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, the interest of which is to be applied annually "for the encouragement and improvement of elocution." Doctor Merrill, a graduate of Dartmouth College in the class of 1801, was for fifty years a resident of Middlebury and for thirty-seven years pastor of its Congregational church. The following extracts from his will show the purposes of the bequest :

During the fall term of each year, or such other time as the Faculty shall direct, said Faculty shall appoint or cause to be appointed in such manner as they may judge expedi-

ent, not less than eight, nor more than twelve students from the Sophomore class in said College who shall declaim in public at such time during the fall term, or at some time during the Sophomore year as the Faculty shall direct.

Said Faculty shall select three or five competent persons who shall hear and decide upon the relative excellence of the elocution of said performances and their decision or the decision of a majority of those selected to judge shall be final.

To the student who has in the judgment of said committee excelled his competitors in the ease and gracefulness of his manner, in the intonations and modulation of his voice and in the propriety and elegance of his gestures, and *preeminently* in the forcible manner in which he *impresses truth* on other minds, they shall award a prize of *thirty* dollars. To the second in the grade of excellence they shall award *twenty-five* dollars; to the third *twenty* dollars and to the fourth *fifteen* dollars. Should two of the best four speakers be so nearly equal in merit as to render it impossible to decide their relative excellence, the two prizes may be divided equally between them. It is further my wish and requirement that the competitors for these prizes shall incur no unnecessary expense in the arrangements for the public exhibitions, and that the Faculty shall take effectual measures to prevent any speaker from incurring for incidentals more than ten per cent. of his premium.

The Parker Prizes are given to the two of the four competitors in the Freshman class, who are judged the best speakers; the first prize is \$24, the second \$12.

BENEFICENT FUNDS.

The Waldo Fund, given by the late Mrs. CATHARINE WALDO of Boston, and the Baldwin Fund, received from the estate of the late JOHN C. BALDWIN, Esq., of Orange, N. J., furnish liberal aid in payment of term bills of students. The income of these funds is used:

1. In cancelling the term bills (except the charge for the reading room), to the amount of \$60, of each of twelve students, three being selected from each class, whose scholarship and deportment warrant such distinction.

2. In cancelling, wholly or in part, the term bills of such other students as are provided for by the terms of the legacies.

The income of the Warren Fund is applied in payment of the term bills of those who are preparing for the Gospel Ministry. Such students can also receive aid from the American Education Society, usually to the amount of \$75 annually.

The income of the Literary Fund, \$44 a year, is awarded to one or more of the members of the College, whose scholarship and fidelity in the discharge of their duty may entitle them to such a distinction, and is credited on term bills.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship Fund has been secured, which may be made available to those whose circumstances require it. The control of these scholarships is in the hands of individual proprietors, but young men of good character and correct deportment can usually obtain assistance from this source.

In addition to these, the following Scholarships, provided by donations of \$1000 each, yield to the persons placed upon them by the donor the sum of \$60 a year to be credited upon the term bills :

1. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, Esq., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.
2. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, Esq., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.
3. The "Levi Parsons Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
4. The "Daniel O. Morton Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
5. The "Penfield Scholarship," by ALLEN PENFIELD, Esq., of Burlington, Vt.

It is to be understood that negligence or misconduct will forfeit beneficiary aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Legislature of Vermont, at the biennial session of 1888, recognizing the claim of Middlebury College upon the respect and affection of the people by reason of its long and faithful service to the cause of higher education in Vermont, and appreciating its importance as an educational factor in the State, made an appropriation for the purpose of

“paying the tuition and incidental college charges of thirty students therein, one of whom shall be designated and appointed by each Senator in the General Assembly, such appointment to be made by such Senator from his respective county provided any suitable candidate shall apply therefor, otherwise from any county in the State; all vacancies in such appointments shall be filled by the Senator who made the appointment vacated or by his successor in office; said appointments to be made in the month of June preceding the commencement of the college course of the student so appointed and whenever any such vacancy shall occur. Whenever any Senator from any county shall fail to make an original appointment or to fill any vacancy among such appointed students which he is authorized to make or fill—after one month’s notice of his right so to do from the President—the trustees of that institution may make such appointment or fill such vacancy from that county if there are any applicants therefrom who shall pass the examination required by the rules of said institution, and, if not, then from any county in the State.”

Under this act any person, prepared to enter college, desiring to take advantage of a State scholarship, should apply to one of the Senators of the county in which the applicant resides, and the Senator may thereupon give him a certificate of appointment which will admit him to the college without other conditions than those required of all other students. Should the Senators in the applicant’s county already have made their appointments, the student should immediately apply to the President of the college, as there may be a vacancy from some other county of which the applicant may avail himself.

Under this act students of both sexes are equally eligible for appointment to a State Scholarship.

THE STARR BOARDING HALL.

A Boarding Hall has been established and is accomplishing all that the college anticipated or hoped for. The funds for the Hall were con-

tributed by Charles and Egbert Starr. The college furnishes the building and furniture. The students do the rest. The students choose a committee, who, in connection with the President, have the general management. The committee make the purchases, arrange the diet or daily bill of fare, and settle the accounts. The cost of board is about two dollars a week.

EXPENSES.

The following statement embraces the principal expenses for the year except for clothing and text books :

Tuition, \$20 per term, - - - - -	\$60 00
Room rent (if two occupy a room), - - - - -	15 00
Use of Library and care of room, - - - - -	10 00
Board for 38 weeks, at \$2.00 in the Boarding Hall, - - - - -	76 00
Fuel, Lights and Washing, - - - - -	25 00
Reading Room, 75 cents per term, - - - - -	2 25
	<hr/>
	\$188 25

When a room is occupied by one student, \$8 a term will be charged.

Juniors and Seniors are charged each a fee of \$1 a term to defray the expenses of the Laboratory and Cabinet.

The principal railroads in Vermont carry students for half fare between Middlebury and their places of residence.

PAYMENT OF BILLS.

[EXTRACT FROM COLLEGE LAWS.]

The several sums charged in the Term bills shall be considered as due and payable as soon as the Bills are made up according to law. And in all cases when the Term bills are not paid within three months after they shall have become due, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to report the same to the Faculty, and the duty of the Faculty to call the delinquents before them; and if no necessary reason for the delinquency be assigned, either to write their parents or guardians, or suspend them from the privileges of the Institution until the payment shall have been made.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

On payment of the usual fee of four dollars, the degree of A. M. will be conferred on those graduates of three years' standing who have been

engaged in literary pursuits. Application should be made to the President or Treasurer, as early as the day before Commencement.

NECROLOGY.

An Obituary Record is published from time to time. For this publication brief biographical notices of deceased graduates are desired. Any person who can furnish such notices will confer a favor by sending them to President Ezra Brainerd.

GENERAL CATALOGUE.

The new edition of the General Catalogue, which has been in preparation for several years, was distributed at the last Commencement. It is much more complete than any previously issued by the college, for, besides the usual lists of Corporation, Faculty and Alumni, the address and occupation since graduation have been given wherever they could be ascertained. Copies may be obtained from Prof. T. E. Boyce, Middlebury, to whom all information concerning graduates, which may be useful in future editions, should be sent.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1890.

DEGREES IN COURSE.

A. B.

HARRIETTE ELLEN BOLTON,
FREDERICK HARVEY BUTTON,
WILLIAM HENRY BUTTON,
EDWIN BUXTON CLIFT,
HENRY MARTIN GODDARD,
ALBERT DAVIS MEAD,

JUNE EDSON MEAD,
BURTON WILLARD NORTON,
ARTHUR BURR PEASE,
LUCRETIOUS HENRY ROSS,
BERNIS WILMARTH SHERMAN,
JOHN MARTIN THOMAS.

B. S.

ADELBERT AZARIAH LAVERY,

HARRY EDWARD OWEN.

A. M.

CHARLES FORD LANGWORTHY,

GEORGE RUSSELL WALES.

HONORARY DEGREES.

D. D.

REV. RICHARD SILL HOLMES,

REV. MARTIN EVERTS CADY.

LL.D.

REV. SAMUEL WARD BOARDMAN, D. D.

A. M.

BARNEY WHITNEY,

AMASA O. GATES.

COMMENCEMENT APPOINTMENTS.

<i>Valedictory,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	JOHN MARTIN THOMAS.
<i>Salutatory,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	HENRY MARTIN GODDARD.
<i>Philosophical Essay,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	HARRIETTE ELLEN BOLTON.
<i>Philosophical Oration,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	EDWIN BUXTON CLIFT.
<i>Historical Oration,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	JUNE EDSON MEAD.

SPECIAL HONORS.

IN CLASSICS.

Highest Honors,	JOHN MARTIN THOMAS.
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------

IN NATURAL HISTORY.

Highest Honors,	ALBERT DAVIS MEAD.
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	--------------------

IN PHILOSOPHY.

Highest Honors,	JOHN MARTIN THOMAS.
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------

IN HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Honors,	ADELBERT AZARIAH LAVERY.
---------	---	---	---	---	---	--------------------------

PRIZES AWARDED DURING THE YEAR 1889-90.

WALDO AND BALDWIN PRIZES.

Class of 1890—

JOHN MARTIN THOMAS,
HENRY MARTIN GODDARD,
JUNE EDSON MEAD.

Class of 1891—

CARL ABEL MEAD,
ERNEST CALVIN BRYANT,
THOMAS HAZARD NOONAN.

A prize equal to the third was awarded to SARAH BLOSSOM PALMER.

Class of 1892—

JAMES FRANCIS McNABOE,
BERNIE DENNIS COLBY,
ALEXANDER MACDONALD.

A prize equal to the first was awarded to ANNAH BELL SHELDON.

Class of 1893—

CHARLES EVERETT HESSELGRAVE,
FRANK BARROWS SEELEY,
EDMOND ROBERT STURTEVANT.

PARKER PRIZES.

Class of 1893—

First Prize— HENRY GERRARD MEGATHLIN,
Second Prize—WILLIAM JOSEPH DOUGLASS.

BOTANICAL PRIZE.

Class of 1891—

Second Prize—ERNEST CALVIN BRYANT.

CALENDAR.

1890.

July 2d.—Commencement—Wednesday.

SUMMER VACATION OF TEN WEEKS.

September 11th.—Fall term began—Thursday.

December 23d.—Fall term ends—Tuesday.

WINTER VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

1891.

January 8th.—Winter term begins—Thursday.

March 24th.—Junior Exhibition—Tuesday evening.

March 24th.—Winter term ends—Tuesday.

SPRING VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

April 9th.—Spring term begins—Thursday.

June 23d.—Annual Examination begins—Tuesday.

June 28th.—Baccalaureate Sermon and Anniversary of the Y. M. C. A.
—Sunday.

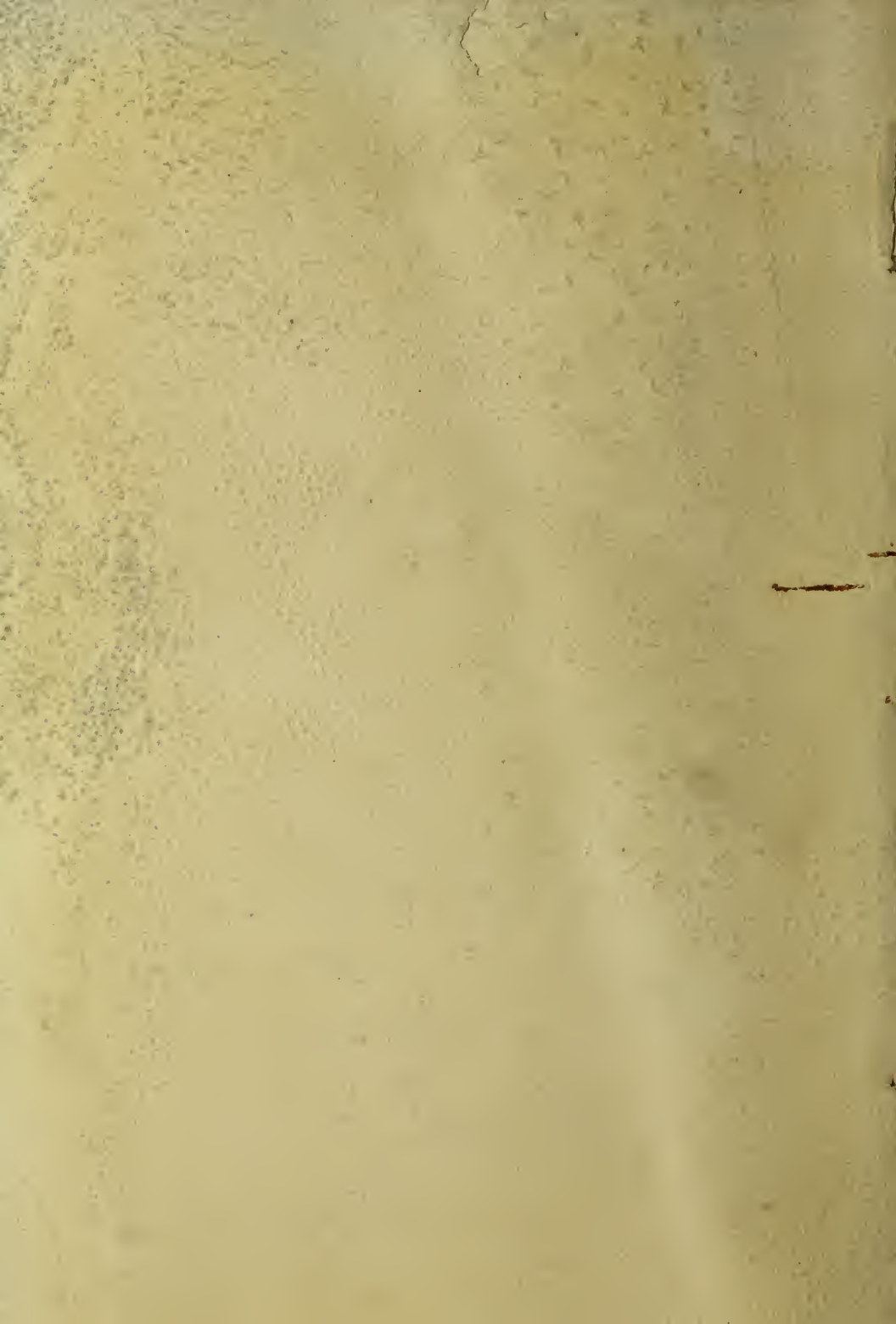
June 30th.—Anniversary of the Associated Alumni—Tuesday.

July 1st.—Commencement—Wednesday.

July 2d.—Examination of Candidates for Admission—Thursday.

SUMMER VACATION OF TEN WEEKS.

September 10th.—Fall term begins—Thursday.



C
584 H
892-93

Middlebury, Vt.

D

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

1892-93

Oct 5 1893
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE
OF THE
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS
OF
MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

MIDDLEBURY, VERMONT

1892 - 1893

PUBLISHED FOR THE COLLEGE

REGISTER COMPANY, PRINTERS

1892

EXTRACT FROM AN ADDRESS

Delivered by the Rev. TRUMAN M. POST, D. D., before the Alumni of
Middlebury College, July 1, 1879, at the semi-centennial reunion
of the Class of '29 :

Our Alma Mater challenges our love, honor and support *because of her record*. As I stand here at the close of half a century from graduation, having lived and wandered most of those years amidst those vast regions where new States are born, and having seen what hands and brains have created, shaped and guided and defended civil order there, and have moulded and vitalized its organic forces, I have felt ever the more that freedom, Christianity and civilization, and the life of the nation owe much to Vermont,—to her children and her colleges, even were their history now to close. Her sons and her ideas and their works are found everywhere, and seldom to her dishonor; whether I look at the field of thought or action, the departments of literary, professional, political, educational, artistic or industrial life. And when I call to mind, moreover, the names inviting rehearsal, but too numerous for the hour, of those who under the shadow of the cross lie in foreign graves, through distant continents and isles of the ocean; or who, in our own land, sleep in tombs beneath the shadow of the churches that have been consecrated by their Christian eloquence and their sweet lives and holy deaths; or when I recall those who have gone to their rest, with the Stars and Stripes waving over or wrapped as a shroud around them in their glorious repose, beside remote rivers and mountains, or amid dark forests and unknown wilds, or in the deeps of the ocean; when I recall with these all who have gone down to death in manifold ways and places, that Christianity and liberty and country might not die,—when I look at such histories and their results, and at all those who in their time and sphere have done and are doing good service to truth and humanity, I feel that institutions creative of such men should never perish from the love and honor of men.

HISTORICAL.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION.

From the Journals of the General Assembly of the State of Vermont :

Wednesday, Oct. 31, 1798 : A petition of Gamaliel Painter, and others, trustees of the Addison County Grammar School, stating that the petitioners and others, inhabitants of Middlebury, induced by an ardent desire to promote and encourage the education of youth by establishing and carrying into immediate operation, a college or university within the State, have erected large and convenient buildings suited to the purposes of a college, and praying the legislature to establish a college in Middlebury and to grant a charter of incorporation to such trustees as shall be appointed, vesting in such trustees such rights and privileges as are enjoyed and exercised by such bodies,—was referred to a committee consisting of one member from each county, to be nominated by the clerk of the house. Referred, Monday, Nov. 5, 1798, to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 12, 1799 : Petition referred from last session of the legislature referred to a committee to join a committee from the council, and on Monday, Nov. 4, 1799, referred again to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 11, 1800 (two days after the opening of the session, at Middlebury) : Petition referred from the last session of the general assembly referred to a committee to join with one appointed on the part of the council.

Tuesday, Oct. 28, 1800 : Committee reported a bill entitled "An act incorporating and establishing a college at Middlebury, in the County of Addison"; the incorporation being declared expedient by the house in committee of the whole, Wednesday, Oct. 29, 1800.

Friday, Oct. 31, 1800 : Bill read a second time, and ordered engrossed and sent to the governor and council for revision and concurrence or proposal of amendment ; yeas, 117 ; nays, 51. The governor and council concurred without amendment, in a message to the house, Saturday, Nov. 1, 1800.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHARTER.

STATE OF VERMONT.

ISAAC TICHENOR,

esquire Governor and Commander-in-Chief in, and over the State of Vermont,

To all to whom these presents shall come,

GREETING.

Know ye, That I the said Isaac Tichenor by virtue of Authority in me vested, and in pursuance of a certain Act of the Legislature of said State passed the first day of Novem-

ber in the Year of our Lord eighteen hundred, entitled An Act incorporating and establishing a College at Middlebury in the County of Addison—do, by these Presents will, ordain, and grant, that there be, and there hereby is granted, instituted, and established, a College in the Town of Middlebury in the County of Addison in said State:—And that Messrs. Jeremiah Atwater, Nathaniel Chipman, Heman Ball, Elijah Payne, Gamaliel Painter, Israel Smith, Stephen R. Bradley, Seth Storrs, Stephen Jacob, Daniel Chipman, Lot Hall, Aaron Leland, Gershom C. Lyman, Samuel Miller, Jedediah P. Buckingham, and Darius Matthews, shall be an incorporate Society, or Body corporate and politic, and shall hereafter be called and known by the Name of the President and Fellows of Middlebury College.—

* * * * *

And that the President of said College with the consent of the Fellows shall have power to give and confer all such honors, degrees, or licenses, as are usually given in Colleges or Universities, upon such as they shall think worthy thereof.

In Testimony whereof I have caused the Public seal of the State of Vermont to be hereunto affixed.

Done at Middlebury this first day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred, and of the Independence of the United States the twenty-fifth.

ISAAC TICHENOR.

By his Excellency's Command

ROSWELL HOPKINS Secy of State.

PRESIDENTS.

Elected		Retired
A. D.		A. D.
1800	REV. JEREMIAH ATWATER, D. D., - - - - -	1809
1810	REV. HENRY DAVIS, D. D., - - - - -	1817
1818	REV. JOSHUA BATES, D. D., - - - - -	1839
1840	REV. BENJAMIN LABAREE, D. D., LL.D., - - - - -	1866
1866	REV. HARVEY DENISON KITCHEL, D. D., - - - - -	1873
1875	REV. CALVIN BUTLER HULBERT, D. D., - - - - -	1880
1880	REV. CYRUS HAMLIN, D. D., LL.D., - - - - -	1885
1886	EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., - - - - -	....

CORPORATION.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., <i>ex officio</i> , President,	Middlebury.
CHARLES J. STARR, Esq.,	New York City.
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART, LL.D.,	Middlebury.
Rev. GEORGE N. BOARDMAN, D. D.,	Chicago, Ill.
JAMES B. JERMAIN, A. M.,	Albany, N. Y.
Hon. WILLIAM H. WALKER, A. M.,	Ludlow.
RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq., A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. JOSEPH BATTELL, A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. GEORGE Z. ERWIN, A. M.,	Potsdam, N. Y.
Gen. JAMES M. WARNER, A. M.,	Albany, N. Y.
Prof. BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL.D.,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hon. DAVID K. SIMONDS,	Manchester.
Rev. CHANDLER N. THOMAS,	New Haven.
Hon. CHARLES S. COLBURN,	Pittsford.
Rev. WILLIAM S. SMART, D. D.,	Brandon.
E. H. PHELPS, Esq., A. M.,	Montgomery, Minn.
CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq., A. B.,	Middlebury.
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M.,	Middlebury.
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M.,	<i>Treasurer.</i>
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M.,	<i>Secretary.</i>

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

President BRAINERD, <i>ex officio</i> ,	Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
CHAS. M. WILDS, Esq.	

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	Hon. C. S. COLBURN,
C. J. STARR, Esq.,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,	Hon. JAMES M. SLADE.

FACULTY.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., PRESIDENT,

Professor of Mental and Moral Science.

HENRY MARTYN SEELY, A. M., M. D.,

Burr Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

WILLIAM WELLS EATON, A. M.,

Professor of Greek and German.

THOMAS EMERSON BOYCE, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

CHARLES BAKER WRIGHT, A. M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

WILLIAM WESLEY MCGILTON, A. M.,

Professor of Physics and Astronomy.

ARTHUR LEE JANES, A. B.,

Morton Professor of Latin and French.

CARL COPPING PLEHN, PH. D.,

Professor of History and Political Science.

BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL.D.,

Instructor in Elocution.

C. B. WRIGHT,

Librarian.

T. E. BOYCE,

Inspector of Buildings.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Edgar Russell Brown,	<i>Jacksonville,</i>	25 *S. H.
Gilbert Everts Cady,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Gardner Cady's.
James Bernard Donoway,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	26 S. H.
William Joseph Douglass,	<i>Norwood, N. Y.,</i>	29 S. H.
George Levi Hasseltine,	<i>Bristol,</i>	22 S. H.
Charles Everett Hesselgrave,	<i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.,</i>	23 S. H.
Henry Gerrard Megathlin,	<i>Harwich, Mass.,</i>	32 S. H.
Benjamin Clement Miner,	<i>New Haven,</i>	26 S. H.
Paul Gilbert Ross,	<i>Poultney,</i>	13 S. H.
Frank Barrows Seeley,	<i>Delhi, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Edmond Robert Sturtevant,	<i>Ware, Mass.,</i>	31 S. H.
Louis Taylor,	<i>Mamaroneck, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Benjamin Franklin Wynne,	<i>Minneapolis, Minn.,</i>	19 S. H.
Emma Howard Dorsey,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. J. W. Dorsey's.
Mary Bradley Dunshee,	<i>Bristol,</i>	Battell Hall.
Susie Frances Wilder,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Battell Hall.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Frank Hoffnagle Bigelow,	<i>Proctor,</i>	28 S. H.
William Ernest Chapman,	<i>Moriah Center, N. Y.,</i>	15 S. H.
William Philip Clark,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	14 S. H.
Stanton Seely Eddy,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. M. H. Eddy's.

*Abbreviation for Starr Hall.

Denis James Hayes,	<i>Mineville, N. Y.,</i>	24 S. H.
Ira Henry LaFleur,	<i>Bay City, Mich.,</i>	27 S. H.
Albert Asa Sargent,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	12 S. H.
Oliver Johnson Sawyer,	<i>East Templeton, Mass.,</i>	21 S. H.
Henry Hamblin Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Prof. H. M. Seely's.
Charles Blackhurst Toleman,	<i>Little Britain, N. Y.,</i>	10 S. H.
Harry Edward Wells,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. T. E. Wells'.
Laura Sophronia Clark,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Abbie Lillian King,	<i>Tyson,</i>	Battell Hall.
Bertha Eliza Ranslow,	<i>Swanton,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Annie Lawrence Ritchie,	<i>Shelburne, Mass.,</i>	Miss E. C. Starr's.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Charles Albertus Adams,	<i>Arlington,</i>	32 S. H.
John Barlow,	<i>Peru, Mass.,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
Earl Livingstone Cushman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. O. H. Cushman's.
Edward Howard Dorsey,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. J. W. Dorsey's.
George Charles Douglass,	<i>Norwood, N. Y.,</i>	29 S. H.
William Henry Eldridge,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	Mr. G. H. Eldridge's.
Eben Joel Fullam,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	12 S. H.
Walter Scott Grant,	<i>Cuyahoga Falls, O.,</i>	8 S. H.
Charles Leslie Leonard,	<i>Ripton,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
Bertram Edwin Marshall,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. G. E. Marshall's.
Charles Leffingwell Ross,	<i>Poultney,</i>	13 S. H.
George Dow Scott,	<i>Brookline, Mass.,</i>	11 S. H.
Lockwood Matthew Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Prof. H. M. Seely's.
Hedley Albert Vicker,	<i>Johnstown, N. Y.,</i>	9 S. H.
Hiram Parker Williamson,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. A. Williamson's.
George Charles Wilson,	<i>Port Henry, N. Y.,</i>	6 S. H.

Richard Orlando Wooster,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
George Samuel Wright,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	Mr. G. H. Wright's.
Bertha Brainerd,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Pres. Brainerd's.
Ida May Breckenridge,	<i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. J. Hyde's.
Mary Lillian Heath,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Mr. Walter Phelps's.
Mary Elizabeth Merriam,	<i>Greenville, N. H.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Cora May Rogers,	<i>Chester,</i>	Battell Hall.
Eleanor Sybil Ross,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriet Hopkins Steele,	<i>Norfolk, Neb.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Blanche Avaline Verder,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Davis Henry Blossom,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
Elmer Henry Cutts,	<i>Hillsborough Bridge, N. H.,</i>	3 S. H.
Frank Wilson Davis,	<i>Mendon,</i>	25 S. H.
Earle Bradford Edgerton,	<i>Rutland,</i>	14 S. H.
Charles Edward Fitzpatrick,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. C. Riley's.
Henry Everett Foster,	<i>West Camden, N. Y.,</i>	5 S. H.
Thomas Cook Gifford,	<i>West Camden, N. Y.,</i>	5 S. H.
James Edward Goodman, Jr.,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
John Peter Halnon,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. C. J. Seeley's.
Guy Caleb Lamson,	<i>Guilford,</i>	22 S. H.
Clymer Barr Long,	<i>Whitehall, N. Y.,</i>	11 S. H.
Carl Murdock Merrill,	<i>Bridport,</i>	17 S. H.
James Moore,	<i>Amboy Centre, N. Y.,</i>	5 S. H.
Charles Andrews Munroe,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. A. Munroe's.
Charles William Prentiss,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. C. Prentiss's.
George Richards Riggs,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Homer Riggs's.
Edward Mortimer Roscoe,	<i>New Haven,</i>	28 S. H.

Leroy Carter Russell,	<i>New Haven,</i>	1 S. H.
Ernest William Sniffen,	<i>Sandy Hook, Conn.,</i>	7 S. H.
Daniel Pomeroy Taylor,	<i>Middletown Springs,</i>	7 S. H.
Albert Chamberlain Wales,	<i>Milton, Mass.,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
Watson Lovell Wasson,	<i>Witherbee, N. Y.,</i>	19 S. H.
William Bryant Wilcox,	<i>Crown Point, N. Y.,</i>	31 S. H.
Eva May Barton,	<i>Bristol,</i>	Battell Hall.
Cora Agness Brock,	<i>Wells River,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Ava Lillian Hawley,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. G. S. Hawley's.
Mary Orenda Pollard,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Lena May Roseman,	<i>Bristol,</i>	Battell Hall.
Caddie Marie Swiney,	<i>Holyoke, Mass.,</i>	Mr. J. H. Sargent's.
Alice Florence Tyler,	<i>Townsend, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Mabel Hastings Ware,	<i>Shelburne Falls, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Two courses are offered in the College curriculum, the Classical, leading to the degree of A. B., and the Latin Scientific, leading to the degree of B. S.

CLASSICAL COURSE.—For admission to the Freshman Class, candidates for the Classical Course are examined in the following studies :

LATIN.—Latin Grammar, including Prosody ; Cæsar, four books of the Gallic War ; Cicero, six orations ; Virgil, six books of the Æneid ; Collar's Latin Composition, Part I. or III. ; History of Rome, Creighton's Primer.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Latin prose and verse. As the Roman method of pronouncing Latin is required in all the work of this department, teachers are strongly urged to accustom their pupils to its use.

GREEK.—Greek Grammar ; Xenophon's Anabasis, four books ; Homer's Iliad, two books ; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition ; History of Greece to the death of Alexander.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Greek prose and of Homer.

Ancient and Modern Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric system ; Algebra, through Quadratic Equations ; Wentworth's Geometry, four books.

Real equivalents will be accepted in place of any of the authors named above.

ENGLISH.—The reading recommended by the Commission of Colleges

in New England on Admission Examinations. The following are the lists :

1893.—Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar* and *Twelfth Night*, Scott's *Marmion*, Longfellow's *Courtship of Miles Standish*, The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the *Spectator*, Macaulay's second Essay on the Earl of Chatham, Emerson's *American Scholar*, Irving's *Sketch Book*, Scott's *Ivanhoe*, Dickens' *David Copperfield*.

1894.—Shakespeare's *Julius Cæsar* and *Merchant of Venice*; Scott's *Lady of the Lake*; Arnold's *Sohrab and Rustum*; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the *Spectator*; Macaulay's second Essay on the Earl of Chatham; Emerson's *American Scholar*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Scott's *Abbot*; Dickens' *David Copperfield*.

1895.—Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice* and *Twelfth Night*; Milton's *L'Allegro*, *Il Penseroso*, *Comus*, *Lycidas*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the *Spectator*; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison; Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Scott's *Abbot*.

1896.—Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice* and *Midsummer Night's Dream*; Milton's *L'Allegro*, *Il Penseroso*, *Comus*, *Lycidas*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; Macaulay's Essay on Milton; Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration; De Foe's *History of the Plague in London*; Irving's *Tales of a Traveller*; Scott's *Woodstock*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*.

The examination will be in the form of an essay upon some topic connected with the assigned works. In addition to subject matter this essay must be satisfactory in spelling, punctuation, division into paragraphs, grammar and expression.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.—Candidates for the Latin-Scientific course are examined in the same studies with the exception of the Greek, in place of which is required a knowledge of English History such as may be secured by thorough study of a work like Montgomery's; American History based on such a work as Johnston's; and Richardson's *Primer of American Literature*.

Students from such fitting schools as have thorough courses fully meeting the above requirements will be admitted without examination, on the certificate of their respective principals that they have completed the courses and mastered all that is required for admission. Blank certificates for either course will be forwarded on application. Those re-

ceived on certificate will be regarded as on probation during the first term.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing, provided that in addition to the requisites for admission to the Freshman Class they are found on examination thoroughly acquainted with all the studies that have been pursued by the class they purpose to join.

Candidates for such standing should, however, be informed that in consequence of the thorough discipline of the first College year and the exactness of knowledge that is required of the student, no one can hope, if admitted, to maintain a respectable standing, unless he comes with a high degree of preparation. Indeed, it is highly important to the unity and completeness of a liberal education that the students enter college at the commencement of the course. The disadvantages incurred by those who postpone an entrance to a later period are much more serious than is commonly supposed.

Every student admitted to an advanced standing (with the exception of those who come from other colleges) is required to pay a fee of \$5.00, if he enters after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Freshman year; and \$10.00, if after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Sophomore year.

Candidates for admission must bring certificates of good moral character; and if from another College, of their regular dismissal and good standing. When a student has been examined and admitted to College, he is required to attend the prescribed exercises, and is subject to the laws of the institution.

The educational privileges of the college are open to young women.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The courses of instruction are of two kinds, required and elective, but each student is required to have at least fifteen hours of recitation a week. All the studies of Freshman and Sophomore years are prescribed. For Juniors eleven hours a week during the Fall term, and nine hours a week during the remainder of the year, and for Seniors nine hours a week, throughout the year are prescribed. The studies for the remaining hours of Junior and Senior years are selected by the student from the elective courses offered, subject to the following regulations of the Faculty.

A student may elect any course offered to a class below his own, and not already taken by him, if such choice is approved by the President and the instructor in that course. No student will be allowed to take any study in advance of his class.

A student may elect one extra course which must be pursued under the same conditions as his regular courses, and may be counted for Honors, but will not be considered in determining his rank. No course can be taken as an extra without the consent of the instructor.

Each student is required to give notice in writing to the Secretary of the Faculty of his choice of elective studies for any term before the last Friday of the preceding term. Any student failing to comply with this rule will be assigned to such courses as the Faculty may select.

The following table shows the number of hours of required and elective work in each department in the Classical Course :

	Required.	Elective.
Greek,	245	140
Latin,	245	140
Modern Languages,	180	—
English,	210	204
Mathematics,	245	70
Physics, Astronomy and Chemistry,	193	140
Natural History,	42	98
Philosophy,	144	68
History and Political Science,	195	110

Students in the Latin-Scientific Course have, in place of Greek, History 100 hours and Natural Science 145 hours.

In French and German, where no electives are offered, there is, nevertheless, an opportunity for advanced work afforded by the system of special Honors.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—FIFTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXI. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The Punic Wars. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Allinson's Greek Composition, *one hour a week*. Xenophon's Symposium. Translation at sight, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXII. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The Punic Wars (continued). PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Homer, Odyssey, Books XIII., XIV.; Jebb's Greek Literature, Epic Poetry, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Algebra, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, Select Letters, *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The life of Cicero. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Herodotus, Book VII.; History of the Persian wars. Lectures on the monuments of Athens, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of the English Language, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—FIFTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, Germania and Agricola; Translation at sight from the Annals, *three hours a week*. Roman History, Augustus and Tiberius. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Jebb's Greek Literature, The Drama; Euripides' Iphigenia among the Taurians; Lectures on the Attic Theatre, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Surveying ; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry,
three hours a week. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of English Literature, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Horace, Satires and Epistles (Selections) ; Translation at sight,
three hours a week. Roman Literature, The Augustan Age.

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Lysias' Orations. Athenian legal procedure, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—American Literature, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Brandt's German Reader ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR EATON.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummus ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*
Roman Literature, The Drama. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Lysias' Orations (continued) ; Mahaffy's Greek Antiquities,
three hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

GERMAN.—Selections from German authors, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

LOGIC.—Jevons-Hill, Elements of Logic, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR PLEHN.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—FIFTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

PHYSICS.—Ganot, *five hours a week.* PROFESSOR MCGILTON.*GENERAL HISTORY.—Andrews' Institutes, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

FRENCH.—Chardenal's First French Course, with easy authors, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Pliny, Select Letters. Lectures on Roman Social Life under the Empire, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—†Selections from Attic Orators; Lectures on the development of Attic Oratory, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Drama, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

BIOLOGY.—Colton's Zoology; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology; Laboratory work, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

‡AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS.—Bryce's American Commonwealth, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe; Jones' Junior Course; Lectures, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

GENERAL HISTORY.—Andrews' Institutes, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

*To be given in 1893-4; this year's course, Elements of Logic, Jevons-Hill.

†To be given in 1893-4; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.

‡To be given in 1893-4; omitted this year.

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Second French Course, with authors of medium difficulty ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR JANES.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Roman History, Laboratory Method, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—*Attic Orators (continued), *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Essay, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—Electricity and Magnetism, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

†AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS.—Bryce's American Commonwealth, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHEMISTRY.—Lectures (continued) ; Laboratory work, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

GENERAL HISTORY.—Andrews' Institutes, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

RHETORIC.—Whately, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Lectures on Early Latin ; Plautus and Inscriptions, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—*Demosthenes, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

*To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.

†To be given in 1893-4 ; omitted this year.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus, (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Novel, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—Electricity and Magnetism (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

BOTANY.—Gray's Text-Book, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

*AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS.—Bryce's American Commonwealth, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

SENIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—FIFTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

PSYCHOLOGY.—Sully's Outlines of Psychology ; Lectures, *three hours a week.*

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

GEOLOGY.—Dana ; Winchell's Geological Studies, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

†POLITICAL ECONOMY, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—‡Juvenal's Satires, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Study of the Œdipus Legend : Sophocles' Œdipus the King ; Sophocles' Œdipus at Colonus, Œschylus' Seven against Thebes, and Euripides' Phœnissæ will be read in English, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—‡English Poetry : Chaucer and Spenser, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

*To be given in 1893-4 ; omitted this year.

†To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course, Constitutional Law, Wilson, The State.

‡To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers' Grammar ; Bright's Reader, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

CHEMISTRY.—Remsen ; Landauer ; Fall ; Laboratory work, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR SEELY.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd's Outlines, *two hours a week*. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

†CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—Wilson, The State, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR PLEHN.

METEOROLOGY.—Loomis, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

ETHICS, *three hours a week*. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

*POLITICAL ECONOMY, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR PLEHN.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—§Martial's Epigrams (Selections), *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Study of the Œdipus Legend (continued) : Sophocles' Antigone, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—§English Poetry : Milton, Dryden and Pope, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers' Grammar ; Bright's Reader, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—§Light and Heat, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

†To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course, Political Science, Ingram's History of Political Economy.

*To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course, Constitutional Law, Wilson, The State.

§To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course, the same as the Junior elective.

MINERALOGY.—Dana ; Laboratory work, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd (continued), *two hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

†CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—Wilson, *The State, two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHRISTIAN THEISM, *three hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

‡POLITICAL ECONOMY, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—§Lucretius' *De Rerum Natura, two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Aristophanes' *Clouds* ; Lectures on Comedy, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—§English Poetry : Nineteenth Century Poets, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's *Sievers' Grammar* ; Bright's *Reader, two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—§Light and Heat (continued), *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

PALEONTOLOGY.—Nicholson ; Miller ; Laboratory work, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY, *two hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

†INTERNATIONAL LAW, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

†To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course, Political Science.

‡To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course, International Law.

§To be given in 1893-4 ; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—FIFTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXI. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The Punic Wars. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Constitutional and Parliamentary History of England, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book XXII. (selections), *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The Punic Wars (continued). PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Algebra, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Constitutional History of the United States, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, Select Letters, *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The life of Cicero. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.—Geikie ; Reclus, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of the English Language, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—FIFTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, Germania and Agricola ; Translation at sight from the Annals, *three hours a week*. Roman History, Augustus and Tiberius.

PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Surveying ; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of English Literature, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

PHYSIOLOGY.—Huxley's Elementary Lessons, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Horace, Satires and Epistles (selections) ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*. Roman Literature, The Augustan Age.

PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—American Literature, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Brandt's German Reader ; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

ZOOLOGY.—Orton's Structural and Systematic Zoology, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummus; Translation at sight, *three hours a week*. Roman Literature, The Drama. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

LOGIC.—Jevons-Hill, Elements of Logic, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR PLEHN.

GERMAN.—Selections from German authors, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

BOTANY.—Gray's Text-book, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS.

In the Junior and Senior years, the studies of the Latin-Scientific Course are identical with those of the Classical Course, already given on preceding pages.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

GREEK.

The work in this department is arranged with the design of giving the student a broad and scholarly view of the Greek language and literature.

During the first term of the Freshman year the language itself is made the chief object of study, in order that the student may become thoroughly familiar with the essentials in etymology and syntax. As the writing of Greek is one of the most successful ways of attaining an exact knowledge of the language, considerable time is given to Greek composition during the earlier part of the course.

A knowledge of Greek literature can best be obtained by an extended study of the literature itself; the reading of Greek at sight is therefore practiced, in order that the ability to read the literature with some degree of facility may be acquired.

Different periods of Grecian History are examined in connection with some of the authors which are read.

As an acquaintance with the various kinds of literature is a matter of great importance, the history of the literature is studied, in order that the relation in which the authors read stand to one another and to the contemporary Grecian world may be carefully considered. Before the writings of an author are made the subject of study, attention is given to his position in the development of the literature.

Lectures and familiar talks are given in connection with some of the subjects in this department. The magic lantern is used to give fuller and more extended illustration.

LATIN.

The course of study in Latin is arranged upon the principle that ability to read intelligently in the original without translation is essential to successful advanced work. With this object in view only prose works are studied during the Freshman year, as they afford the best material for practice in correct methods of study, because of their simpler order and less involved thought. The exercises in prose composition are based upon Latin already studied by the class. The methods employed follow closely those which have proved so successful at Harvard and Cornell, and which are fully set forth by Professor W. G. Hale in his pamphlets on "The Art of Reading Latin" and "Aims and Methods of Classical Study."

Translation at sight forms an important part of all examinations, and frequent written exercises are held during the Freshman and Sophomore years.

In the study of Roman History and Literature no text-book is required, but a course of reading is marked out upon which students are required to prepare themselves. The necessary books are reserved in the library.

In the elective courses special topics in Roman life and literature are studied in connection with the works of some representative author. Lectures are given upon these topics, and courses of collateral reading indicated. As one object of the elective courses is to afford training in methods of advanced work, members of the class are required to prepare written reports upon assigned subjects.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

ENGLISH.

The study of English is on the two-fold basis of the language and the literature. Text books are supplemented by the materials of the library and work is brought to date, so far as practicable, by the additional means of lectures. The department aims to secure a knowledge of historical development in the English tongue; an appreciation of what is best in the writings of its users; and ability in personal practice for creditable literary work. To secure these results three lines of study are pursued:

I. *English and American Literature*.—The fall term of the Sophomore year is given to a general survey of the principal English authors from Chaucer to the present time, with a rapid treatment of the various phases of English literary development. The leading facts of English history are also discussed, whenever they are necessary to an adequate understanding of the subject. The work is introductory to the more detailed investigations of the Junior and Senior years. The winter term of the Sophomore year is given to a similar survey of American literature from Franklin down.

The advanced work in this department is elective and is open to Juniors and Seniors. It consists of two courses alternating from year to year. The first course devotes the fall term to the Drama and its development, the winter term to the Essay, and the spring term to the Novel. The second course has for its subject English verse and divides itself similarly into three parts: From Chaucer to Milton; the poets of the classical school; the poets of the nineteenth century.

II. *Rhetoric and the English Language*.—The work in rhetoric is placed at the beginning of the college course and is continued through

two terms. A familiarity with the common rules of rhetoric is assumed and the study is conducted largely from the standpoint of its philosophy; an abundance of written work, however, is introduced for its immediately practical results. The spring term of the Junior year is given to a consideration of rhetoric as the science of argument, with Whately as a text-book.

The history of the English language, in the spring term of the Freshman year, is introduced as an adjunct to the rhetorical work that precedes it. In addition to a study of the text, lectures are given on the historical development of English and upon language as a living organism.

A year's work in Old English is offered to members of the Senior class. The literature of the period is treated throughout the course, but the subject is dealt with for the most part from the linguistic side, with a special view to showing the foundation of English speech.

III. *Rhetoricals*.—Rhetorical exercises, attended by the entire college, are conducted in the chapel on Saturday mornings. Their aim is to train the students in the appropriate presentation of original thought. Four orations are delivered by each Senior, four by each Junior, and five by each Sophomore. Essays are read and submitted by all the students, each before his own class. The subjects of these essays are mostly drawn from the various studies of the English department.

GERMAN.

The aim of this department is to give the student such a knowledge of the German language that he will be able to make use of it in his subsequent studies, and to enjoy the more general field of literature. In the study attention is given to the correct pronunciation, the grammatical forms, writing from dictation and the reading of selections from various authors.

FRENCH.

The chief object of this course is to enable the student to acquire such a familiarity with the language as to be able to use it in his future studies. Therefore, while the grammar and pronunciation receive due attention, most of the time is devoted to reading, and especially to translation at sight. Those students who desire to pursue the study further may do so as candidates for Honors in Modern Languages.

MATHEMATICS.

The work in this department begins with a thorough training in Algebra and Geometry as a necessary foundation for the successful prosecution of mathematical studies. In the study of Trigonometry special attention is given to the practical application of the principles to the various problems of Mensuration and Surveying, and by means of field work the student is made familiar with the use of the transit and compass. The elective courses offer an opportunity for the study of the higher Mathematics as a preparation for advanced work in Physics or Engineering.

MECHANICS, PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY.

After a thorough training in the principles of Mechanics during the latter part of the Sophomore year, the student passes to the allied topics in Physics. The fall term of Junior year is devoted to a brief study of general Physics. The subjects are abundantly illustrated by experimental lectures, the laboratory being well furnished with first class apparatus.

The further study of Physics is optional. Those who choose may take an advanced course in Heat and Light during the remainder of the Junior year, and a course in Electricity and Magnetism during the winter and spring terms of Senior year.

Astronomy is required of the Senior class. It is aimed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of this important science, as the fitting close of his mathematical course. But in the text-book used especial prominence is given to the important results attained by the most recent advances in physical science.

CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

The instruction in chemistry is designed to give the student an insight into the philosophy of the science, and at the same time to make him practically acquainted with the more frequently occurring elements and compounds. In addition, the student is expected to become so familiar with chemical manipulation by working at the laboratory tables that he can arrange apparatus and make experiments illustrating the principles discussed in the ordinary text-books.

Each member of the Junior class will spend three hours a week during the spring term in laboratory work. Besides performing experiments indicated in the text-book, the student is encouraged to enter upon some work of independent investigation.

Students taking Chemistry as an elective will enter upon such portion as will be of particular value to them in their future work.

(Apparatus and material are furnished by the College ; that broken or used is paid for by the student.)

BOTANY.

The student is expected to gain a good knowledge of both structural and systematic botany ; to be so far advanced in systematic botany as to know the principal orders of plants at sight as well as to become familiar with the flora of the vicinity. Instruction is given by text-book, lectures, herbarium studies, laboratory practice, and field excursions.

PHYSIOLOGY.

This subject, in addition to the text-book work, will be illustrated by means of charts, models, and microscopic views.

ZOOLOGY.

Lectures, dissections, and microscopic investigations are added to class-room recitations in the work of structural zoology. Systematic zoology is pursued largely by the study of specimens in the museum.

In the advanced elective class, dissections with drawings and descriptions, preparation of microscopic specimens, and original investigations will constitute the chief part of the work.

GEOLOGY.

Careful examinations of minerals, rocks, and fossils will be undertaken as a part of the course in Geology. The student is expected to become familiar with the rocks of the various formations as exhibited in the museum, as well as with the rocks in the adjacent country.

MINERALOGY.

Exercises from the text-book and laboratory work, particularly the determination of minerals by means of the blow-pipe, will constitute the work of this course.

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Fossils from the various geological formations will be studied, but special attention will be given to those of the rocks of the Champlain

Valley. The determination of forms by comparison with type specimens, the preparation of thin sections for microscopic study, and drawings and measurements of new forms, will be the largest portion of the prescribed work.

PHILOSOPHY.

The department of Philosophy is under the charge of the President. Three hours a week are required throughout Senior year, and two hours more a week may be taken as an elective. The aim in this course is to direct the student to the highest sources of knowledge concerning himself and his relations to nature and to God.

PSYCHOLOGY.

First, the Science of Mind is pursued through the fall term. It is taught chiefly as an empirical science ; speculative and metaphysical questions are kept largely in the background ; the aim is principally to ascertain the various modes of mental activity, to determine the scope and function of the several faculties of the mind, and to discover how they can be best developed and trained. Parallel with this work those who so elect may study Mental Physiology, in which the relation between mind and the nervous mechanism is considered in the light of modern research.

MORAL SCIENCE.

During the second term three hours a week is required for the study of Moral Science. The object of the study is to ascertain the nature and grounds of moral obligation and to determine what are the positive duties of man in the various relations of life.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The required work of the last term is a study of the fundamental principles of Christian truth and morality. This involves a consideration of the Evidences of Christianity and of the relation of the teachings of Christ to the highest truth of philosophy and life.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

During the winter and spring terms the History of Philosophy is taught as an elective two hours a week. The more important systems of thought that have appeared in the past are discussed and criticised; and as far as practicable the present status of metaphysical problems is presented.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

HISTORY.

The course of instruction in History and Political Science has been arranged so as to form a consecutive whole. It commences in the Freshman year. A general knowledge of the history of England and America is assumed, and special attention is first given to the study of the constitutional development of those countries. The growth of the present American and English political institutions is traced from their very first manifestations down to the present day. The required course in general history, continuing through the Junior year, is made as broad and thorough as possible and, at the same time, is intended to serve as a special preparation for the studies of constitutional and international law, political economy, and political science, which follow, and for which such a course is considered essential, as giving the necessary ground-work. While following in the main the broad outlines laid down in the textbook, the course will be supplemented by outside reading, and the student constantly referred to the principal treatises and leading authorities.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

The aim in this department is to instruct the student as to the workings of government. and then to prepare him to meet intelligently the social and economic questions that are likely to confront him. The work will begin in the Junior year with the study of American institutions, federal, state, and municipal, both separately and in their bearings on one another.

In Political Economy, which commences in the Senior year, the first term is devoted to a study of the leading principles of economic science, the aim being to give a general outline of the subject ; the second term is devoted to the study of the historical development of the subject and of the relation of economic life to economic thought ; and the third term is devoted to a study of public finance, in which the finances of the federal, state, and municipal governments of the United States will receive particular attention.

In Constitutional Law the object is two-fold ; first, to acquaint the student with the present constitutions of the leading countries ; second, to trace the rise of each institution historically. The general principles of the subject are outlined and special attention is given to the leading treaties of the United States.

The course in this department allows of considerable latitude, so that important questions, such as Modern Socialism, Labor Organization, Nationalization of Land, Management of Railroads, Banking, Money, Tariff, Interstate Commerce, Taxation, etc., may be taken up to meet the needs of the students. But whatever the subject, special importance is attached to original research and investigation. To that end library work is insisted upon and special theses and reports are frequently demanded. And in general, both in the required and in the elective work, investigation from the original sources and by independent methods is encouraged and collateral reading is required.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

Middlebury College is on the Central Vermont railroad, midway between Rutland and Burlington, and has ready communication with all parts of the land ; it is, however, unusually free from the temptations which are wont to be found in a college town.

The location of the College, near to Otter Creek, can hardly be surpassed for delightful scenery, the view including the Champlain Valley, the Green Mountains, and the Adirondacks ; the atmosphere is remarkable for its purity, being exposed to no malarial influence from any conceivable source. The absence of serious illness among the students for many years has been a most gratifying fact.

WORSHIP.

The exercises of each day begin with religious services, which all students are expected to attend.

They are required to attend public worship on Sunday, at such churches as are decided upon by the students or their parents, and made known to the President at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATIONS.

All the classes have examinations in the studies pursued during the term, either at the close of the term or of the study.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

The next commencement will occur on June 28.

The Junior Exhibition will be at the close of the winter term.

The anniversary of the Associated Alumni will be on the Tuesday pre-

ceding Commencement ; and on the evening of the same day the Merrill and Parker Prize Speaking.

CABINET AND LIBRARY.

The collections of specimens in Mineralogy, Geology, Zoology, and Botany in the Cabinet are designed for practical work.

Besides a general collection in Geology, the science is illustrated by the fossils of the Lake Champlain region and a collection of the rocks of the State. In addition to former collections in Zoology, the Smithsonian Institution at Washington has contributed many forms of marine life. In Botany there is a complete collection of the higher Flora of the Champlain Valley.

The College Library contains over 16,000 volumes, exclusive of government publications, of which it is a depository. It is open to students every day except Sunday ; all books are accessible to them and complete catalogues, book and card, both of authors and subjects, inform them as to the location of any volume.

The first floor of the library is conveniently furnished as a consultation or reference room. The books of reference, magazines, catalogues, and indexes are mostly here, making it an excellent place for literary work. The tables are also supplied with some of the more costly and valuable reviews and magazines.

READING ROOM AND GYMNASIUM.

In the south division of Painter Hall, a students' Reading Room and a Gymnasium have been fitted up. A selected assortment of daily, weekly, and monthly publications is on file in the reading room, which is open to students throughout the day and evening. The gymnasium has been furnished with improved apparatus adapted to the systematic physical development of the students, and it is earnestly hoped that each will avail himself of the opportunities there offered.

RECORD OF MERIT.

A class-book is kept by each instructor, in which the character of each student's recitation is noted by numbers. At the close of a study, any student who desires it may receive from the secretary of the Faculty a general statement of his rank in that study. If he has attained 90 per cent. or above, his work is classed as A, or excellent ; if between 80 and 90 per cent., as B, or good ; if between 70 and 80 per cent., as C, or fair ; if between 60 and 70 per cent., as D, or passable. Reports to parents are upon the same basis.

COLLEGE HONORS.

On the "Record of Merit," including recitations, examinations, and fidelity, the Faculty, under the direction of the Corporation, have arranged a scheme of honorary appointments for Junior Exhibition and Commencement.

SPECIAL HONORS.

To promote and encourage special investigation in the various departments of liberal study among the students, the Faculty have established a system of honors. These are divided into two classes, called Honors and Highest Honors.

They are awarded in the following departments: (1) Classics. (2) Modern Languages. (3) English. (4) Mathematics. (5) Physics and Chemistry. (6) Natural History. (7) History and Political Science. (8) Philosophy.

In all departments except Classics these honors are awarded on two conditions:

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, and of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in all the studies of the department in which the honors are sought.
2. The performance of a satisfactory piece of additional work, assigned by the Professor, which must be of a superior quality for the at-

tainment of Highest Honors. Very superior quality in this work will offset a *slight* deficiency in rank.

In Classics, Second-Year 'Honors in both classes will be awarded on two conditions :

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, or of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in the required classical studies of Freshman and Sophomore years.

2. The passing of special examinations upon a prescribed course of additional work in this department.

Final Honors will be awarded to those students who have taken Second-Year Honors, have passed with distinction in at least one year's elective work in both Greek and Latin, including translation at sight, and have presented a satisfactory thesis upon a specially assigned subject.

These Honors will be announced when the degrees are conferred at Commencement, be printed in the next annual catalogue, and be certified to by a written certificate from the President and the Professor of the department, stating explicitly the rank attained and the nature and quality of the extra work done.

PRIZES.

The College has received from the estate of the late Rev. Thomas A. Merrill, D. D., the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, the interest of which is to be applied annually "for the encouragement and improvement of elocution." Doctor Merrill, a graduate of Dartmouth College in the class of 1801, was for fifty years a resident of Middlebury and for thirty-seven years pastor of its Congregational church. For the Merrill Prizes, not less than eight nor more than twelve competitors are appointed from the Sophomore class in such manner as the Faculty shall deem expedient. There are four awards, the first \$30, the second \$25, the third \$20, and the fourth \$15.

The Parker Prizes are given to the two of the four competitors in the

Freshman class who are judged the best speakers ; the first prize is \$24, the second \$12.

BENEFICENT FUNDS.

The Waldo Fund, given by the late MRS. CATHARINE WALDO of Boston, and the Baldwin Fund, received from the estate of the late JOHN C. BALDWIN, ESQ., of Orange, N. J., furnish liberal aid in payment of term bills of students. The income of these funds is used :

1. In cancelling the term bills (except the charge for the reading room), to the amount of \$80, of each of twelve students, whose scholarship, deportment and necessities warrant such a benefaction.
2. In cancelling, wholly or in part, the term bills of such other students as are provided for by the terms of the legacies.

The income of the Warren Fund is applied in payment of the term bills of those who are preparing for the Gospel Ministry. Such students can also receive aid from the American Education Society, usually to the amount of \$75 annually.

The income of the Literary Fund, \$44 a year, is awarded to one or more of the members of the College, whose scholarship and fidelity in the discharge of their duty may entitle them to such a distinction, and is credited on term bills.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship Fund has been secured, which may be made available to those whose circumstances require it. The control of these scholarships is in the hands of individual proprietors, but young men of good character and correct deportment can usually obtain assistance from this source.

In addition to these, the following Scholarships, provided by donations of \$1000 each, yield to the persons placed upon them by the donor the sum of \$60 a year to be credited upon the term bills :

1. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

2. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.
3. The "Levi Parsons Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
4. The "Daniel O. Morton Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
5. The "Penfield Scholarship," by ALLEN PENFIELD, ESQ., of Burlington, Vt.

It is to be understood that negligence or misconduct will forfeit beneficiary aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

An annual appropriation from the State of Vermont pays "the tuition and incidental college charges of thirty students, one of whom shall be designated and appointed by each Senator in the General Assembly, such appointment to be made by such Senator from his respective county provided any suitable candidate shall apply therefor, otherwise from any county in the State."

Any person, prepared to enter college, desiring to take advantage of a State scholarship, should apply to one of the Senators of the county in which he resides, and the Senator may thereupon give him a certificate of appointment, which will admit him to the college without other conditions than those required of all other students. Should the Senators in the applicant's county already have made their appointments, the student should immediately apply to the President of the college, as there may be a vacancy from some other county of which the applicant may avail himself.

Under this act students of both sexes are equally eligible for appointment to a State scholarship.

STARR BOARDING HALL.

A Boarding Hall has been established and is accomplishing all that the college anticipated or hoped for. The funds for the Hall were con-

tributed by Charles and Egbert Starr. The college furnishes the building and furniture. The students do the rest. The students choose a committee, who, in connection with the President, have the general management. The committee make the purchases, arrange the diet or daily bill of fare, and settle the accounts. The cost of board is about two dollars a week.

BATTELL HALL.

The large dwelling-house, built by President Kitchel and purchased by the college with funds bequeathed by Hon. Joseph Battell of the class of 1823, has recently through the generosity of three friends of the institution been fitted up for the use of the young women in college. The building is heated with steam, the rooms are all comfortably furnished except with lamps and linen, and the management is placed in the hands of a competent matron, Mrs. Charles N. Brainerd. By this arrangement room and board are furnished for three dollars a week.

EXPENSES.

The following statement embraces the principal expenses for the year except for clothing and text-books :

Tuition, \$20 per term,	\$60 00
Room rent (if two occupy a room),	15 00
Use of Library and care of room,	10 00
Board for 38 weeks, at \$2.00 in the Boarding Hall,	76 00
Fuel, lights and washing,	25 00
Reading Room, 75 cents per term,	2 25
	<hr/>
	\$188 25

When a room is occupied by one student, \$8 a term will be charged.

Juniors and Seniors are charged each a fee of \$1 a term to defray the expenses of the Laboratory and Cabinet.

The principal railroads in Vermont carry students for two cents a mile between Middlebury and their places of residence.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

After 1893 this degree will be conferred only on the following conditions :

1. The candidate must have a Baccalaureate degree from this college or from one having an equivalent curriculum.
2. He must have completed a thorough course of graduate study, not professional, in some special branch approved by the Faculty, sufficient in amount to be a fair equivalent for a fifth year of college work ; in proof of which he must present a thesis and pass a satisfactory examination.
3. By continuous residence at the college a candidate fulfilling the above requirements may receive the degree one year after graduation. In case of partial or complete non-residence, the degree will not be conferred in less than two years after graduation.
4. On registration as candidate a fee of \$5.00 will be charged. Resident candidates will receive tuition free, but all other charges will be the same as for undergraduates. Before the degree is conferred an additional fee of \$5.00 for a resident and \$10.00 for a non-resident will be required.

NECROLOGY.

An Obituary Record is published from time to time. For this publication brief biographical notices of deceased graduates are desired. Any person who can furnish such notices will confer a favor by sending them to President Ezra Brainerd.

GENERAL CATALOGUE.

The last edition of the General Catalogue is much more complete than any previously issued by the college, for, besides the usual lists of Corporation, Faculty, and Alumni, the address and occupation since graduation have been given wherever they could be ascertained. Copies may be obtained from Professor T. E. Boyce, Middlebury, to whom all information concerning graduates, which may be useful in future editions, should be sent.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1892.

DEGREES IN COURSE.

A. B.

BERNIE DENIS COLBY,
ALEXANDER MACDONALD,
ANNAH BELL SHELDON.

B. S.

JAMES FRANCIS McNABOE.

A. M.

COLWORT KENDALL PIER COGSWELL. '89,
PRENTISS CHENEY HOYT, '89.

HONORARY DEGREES.

D. D.

EINION CRANOGVAB EVANS, '76.

LL. D.

GEORGE MURRAY WRIGHT, '74.

APPOINTMENTS AND AWARDS.

COMMENCEMENT APPOINTMENTS.

<i>Valedictory,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	ANNAH BELL SHELDON.
<i>Salutatory,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	JAMES FRANCIS McNABOE.

JUNIOR EXHIBITION HONORS.

E. R. BROWN,
 C. E. HESSELGRAVE,
 F. B. SEELEY,
 E. R. STURTEVANT,
 L. TAYLOR.

These honors are of equal rank.

WALDO AND BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIPS, 1891--92.

Class of 1892—

JAMES FRANCIS McNABOE,
 ANNAH BELL SHELDON,
 BERNIE DENNIS COLBY.

Class of 1893—

CHARLES EVERETT HESSELGRAVE,
 EDMOND ROBERT STURTEVANT,
 FRANK BARROWS SEELEY.

Class of 1894—

LAURA SOPHRONIA CLARK,
BERTHA ELIZA RANSLOW,
ANNIE LAWRENCE RITCHIE.

Class of 1895—

CORA MAY ROGERS,
JOHN BARLOW,
CHARLES ALBERTUS ADAMS.

MERRILL PRIZES.

Class of 1894—

First Prize— DENIS JAMES HAYES,
Second Prize—FRANK HOFFMAGLE BIGELOW,
Third Prize— HARRY EDWARD WELLS,
Fourth Prize—STANTON SEELY EDDY.

PARKER PRIZES.

Class of 1895—

First Prize— ALFRED MERRIAM ROWLEY,
Second Prize—CHARLES LESLIE LEONARD.

CALENDAR.

1892.

June 29th.—Commencement—Wednesday.

SUMMER VACATION OF TEN WEEKS.

September 8th.—Fall term began—Thursday.*December 20th.*—Fall term ends—Tuesday.

WINTER VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

1893.

January 5th.—Winter term begins—Thursday.*March 21st.*—Junior Exhibition—Tuesday evening.*March 21st.*—Winter term ends—Tuesday.

SPRING VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

April 6th.—Spring term begins—Thursday.*June 20th.*—Annual Examinations begin—Tuesday.*June 25th.*—Baccalaureate Sermon ;

Anniversary of the Y. M. C. A.—Sunday.

June 27th.—Anniversary of the Associated Alumni—Tuesday.*June 28th.*—Commencement—Wednesday.*June 29th.*—Examination of Candidates for Admission—Thursday.

SUMMER VACATION OF ELEVEN WEEKS.

September 14th.—Fall term begins—Thursday.

58414
93/94

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

FEB 1 1921

CATALOGUE

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

1893-94

THE LIBRARY OF THE

AUG 27 1936

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

AUG 27 1936

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

MIDDLEBURY, VERMONT

THE LIBRARY OF THE

AUG 27 1936

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

1893 - 1894

PUBLISHED FOR THE COLLEGE

REGISTER COMPANY, PRINTERS

1893

EXTRACT FROM AN ADDRESS

Delivered by the Rev. TRUMAN M. POST, D. D., before the Alumni of
Middlebury College, July 1, 1879, at the semi-centennial reunion
of the Class of '29 :

Our Alma Mater challenges our love, honor and support *because of her record*. As I stand here at the close of half a century from graduation, having lived and wandered most of those years amidst those vast regions where new States are born, and having seen what hands and brains have created, shaped and guided and defended civil order there, and have moulded and vitalized its organic forces, I have felt ever the more that freedom, Christianity and civilization, and the life of the nation owe much to Vermont,—to her children and her colleges, even were their history now to close. Her sons and her ideas and their works are found everywhere, and seldom to her dishonor, whether I look at the field of thought or action, the departments of literary, professional, political, educational, artistic or industrial life. And when I call to mind, moreover, the names inviting rehearsal, but too numerous for the hour, of those who under the shadow of the cross lie in foreign graves, through distant continents and isles of the ocean; or who, in our own land, sleep in tombs beneath the shadow of the churches that have been consecrated by their Christian eloquence and their sweet lives and holy deaths; or when I recall those who have gone to their rest, with the Stars and Stripes waving over or wrapped as a shroud around them in their glorious repose, beside remote rivers and mountains, or amid dark forests and unknown wilds, or in the depths of the ocean; when I recall with these all who have gone down to death in manifold ways and places, that Christianity and liberty and country might not die,—when I look at such histories and their results, and at all those who in their time and sphere have done and are doing good service to truth and humanity, I feel that institutions creative of such men should never perish from the love and honor of men.

HISTORICAL.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION.

From the Journals of the General Assembly of the State of Vermont :

Wednesday, Oct. 31, 1798: A petition of Gamaliel Painter, and others, trustees of the Addison County Grammar School, stating that the petitioners and others, inhabitants of Middlebury, induced by an ardent desire to promote and encourage the education of youth by establishing and carrying into immediate operation, a college or university within the State, have erected large and convenient buildings suitable to the purposes of a college, and praying the legislature to establish a college in Middlebury and to grant a charter of incorporation to such trustees as shall be appointed, vesting in such trustees such rights and privileges as are enjoyed and exercised by such bodies,—was referred to a committee consisting of one member from each county, to be nominated by the clerk of the house. Referred, Monday, Nov. 5, 1798, to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 12, 1799: Petition referred from last session of the legislature referred to a committee to join a committee from the council, and on Monday, Nov. 4, 1799, referred again to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 11, 1800 (two days after the opening of the session, at Middlebury) : Petition referred from the last session of the general assembly referred to a committee to join with one appointed on the part of the council.

Tuesday, Oct. 28, 1800: Committee reported a bill entitled “An act incorporating and establishing a college at Middlebury, in the County of Addison”; the incorporation being declared expedient by the house in committee of the whole, Wednesday, Oct. 29, 1800.

Friday, Oct. 31, 1800: Bill read a second time, and ordered engrossed and sent to the governor and council for revision and concurrence or proposal of amendment; yeas, 117; nays, 51. The governor and council concurred without amendment, in a message to the house, Saturday, Nov. 1, 1800.

CORPORATION.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., <i>ex officio</i> , <i>President</i> ,	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART, LL.D., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
JAMES B. JERMAIN, A. M., . . .	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Hon. WILLIAM H. WALKER, A. M., . . .	<i>Ludlow.</i>
RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq., A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOSEPH BATTELL, A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. GEORGE Z. ERWIN, A. M., . . .	<i>Potsdam, N. Y.</i>
Gen. JAMES M. WARNER, A. M., . . .	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Prof. BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL.D., . . .	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Hon. DAVID K. SIMONDS, . . .	<i>Manchester.</i>
Rev. CHANDLER N. THOMAS, . . .	<i>New Haven.</i>
Rev. WILLIAM S. SMART, D. D., . . .	<i>Brandon.</i>
ERASTUS H. PHELPS, Esq., A. M., . . .	<i>Fair Haven.</i>
CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq., A. B., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, Esq., A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOHN A. MEAD, M. D., . . .	<i>Rutland.</i>
HENRY H. VAIL, Esq., A. B., . . .	<i>New York City.</i>
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M.,	<i>Treasurer.</i>
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M.,	<i>Secretary.</i>

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

President BRAINERD, <i>ex officio</i> ,	Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
CHAS. M. WILDS, Esq.	

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq.,
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE.	

FACULTY.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science.

HENRY MARTYN SEELY, A. M., M. D.,
Burr Professor of Natural History.

WILLIAM WELLS EATON, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and German.

WALTER EUGENE HOWARD, A. B.,
Professor of History and Political Science.

THOMAS EMERSON BOYCE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

CHARLES BAKER WRIGHT, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

WILLIAM WESLEY MCGILTON, A. M.,
Professor of Physics, Chemistry, and Astronomy.

ARTHUR LEE JANES, A. B.,
Morton Professor of Latin and French.

Instructor in Elocution.

C. B. WRIGHT,
Librarian.

T. E. BOYCE,
Inspector of Buildings.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Frank Hoffnagle Bigelow,	<i>Proctor,</i>	28 *S. H.
William Ernest Chapman,	<i>Moriah Center, N. Y.,</i>	15 S. H.
Stanton Seely Eddy,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. M. H. Eddy's.
Denis James Hayes,	<i>Mineville, N. Y.,</i>	24 S. H.
Ira Henry LaFleur,	<i>Bay City, Mich.,</i>	27 S. H.
Albert Asa Sargent,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	12 S. H.
Oliver Johnson Sawyer,	<i>East Templeton, Mass.,</i>	21 S. H.
Henry Hamblin Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Prof. H. M. Seely's.
Charles Blackhurst Toleman,	<i>Little Britain, N. Y.,</i>	10 S. H.
Harry Edward Wells,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. T. E. Wells's.
Laura Sophronia Clark,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Abbie Lillian King,	<i>Tyson,</i>	Mr. W. M. Jackson's.
Bertha Eliza Ranslow,	<i>Swanton,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Annie Lawrence Ritchie,	<i>Shelburne, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Charles Albertus Adams,	<i>Arlington,</i>	32 S. H.
John Barlow,	<i>Peru, Mass.,</i>	26 S. H.
Earl Livingstone Cushman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. O. H. Cushman's.
Edward Howard Dorsey,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. J. W. Dorsey's.
George Charles Douglass,	<i>Norwood, N. Y.,</i>	29 S. H.

*Abbreviation for Starr Hall.

William Henry Eldridge,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	Mr. G. H. Eldridge's.
Eben Joel Fullam,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	12 S. H.
Walter Scott Grant,	<i>Cuyahoga Falls, O.,</i>	32 S. H.
Charles Leslie Leonard,	<i>Bridport,</i>	Mr. J. W. Dorsey's.
Bertram Edwin Marshall,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. G. E. Marshall's.
Charles Leffingwell Ross,	<i>Poultney,</i>	13 S. H.
George Dow Scott,	<i>Brookline, Mass.,</i>	11 S. H.
Lockwood Matthew Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Prof. H. M. Seely's.
Hedley Albert Vicker,	<i>Johnstown, N. Y.,</i>	9 S. H.
Richard Orlando Wooster,	<i>Rutland,</i>	26 S. H.
George Samuel Wright,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	Mr. G. H. Wright's.
Bertha Brainerd,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Pres. Brainerd's.
Ida May Breckenridge,	<i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
Mary Lillian Heath,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Mr. W. M. Jackson's.
Mary Elizabeth Merriam,	<i>Greenville, N. H.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Kate Eliza Palmer,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	Mr. C. H. Frost's.
Cora May Rogers,	<i>Chester,</i>	Battell Hall.
Eleanor Sybil Ross,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriet Hopkins Steele,	<i>Norfolk, Neb.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Blanche Avaline Verder,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

David Henry Blossom,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	7 S. H.
Elmer Henry Cutts,	<i>Hillsborough Bridge, N. H.,</i>	23 S. H.
Frank Wilson Davis,	<i>Mendon,</i>	25 S. H.
Earle Bradford Edgerton,	<i>Rutland,</i>	6 S. H.
Charles Edward Fitzpatrick,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. C. Riley's.
Henry Everett Foster,	<i>West Camden, N. Y.,</i>	5 S. H.
James Edward Goodman, Jr.,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	7 S. H.

John Peter Halnon,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. F. D. Deming's.
Guy Caleb Lamson,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	22 S. H.
Carl Murdock Merrill,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. H. E. Merrill's.
James Moore,	<i>Amboy Center, N. Y.,</i>	5 S. H.
Charles Andrews Munroe,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. A. Munroe's.
Charles William Prentiss,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. C. E. Prentiss's.
George Richard Riggs,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Homer Riggs's.
Edward Mortimer Roscoe,	<i>New Haven,</i>	28 S. H.
Leroy Carter Russell,	<i>New Haven,</i>	14 S. H.
Albert Chamberlain Wales,	<i>Milton, Mass.,</i>	16 S. H.
William Bryant Wilcox,	<i>Crown Point, N. Y.,</i>	31 S. H.
Hiram Parker Williamson,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. A. Williamson's.
Eva May Barton,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
Cora Agness Brock,	<i>Wells River,</i>	Mrs. S. S. Clark's.
Ava Lillian Hawley,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. C. W. Hawley's.
Mary Orenda Pollard,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mr. Henry Hammond's.
Lena May Roseman,	<i>Bristol,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
Caddie Marie Swiney,	<i>Holyoke, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Alice Florence Tyler,	<i>Townsend, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Mabel Hastings Ware,	<i>Shelburne Falls, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Elmer Gerrish Bridgham,	<i>Minot, Me.,</i>	6 S. H.
Luther Amos Brown,	<i>Gakway, N. Y.,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
John Ashley Cadwell, Jr.,	<i>New Haven,</i>	14 S. H.
Benjamin Leslie Haydon,	<i>Heuvelton, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Charles Prescott Kimball,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. C. W. Hawley's.
Thomas Gould Lyons, Jr.,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Rev. T. G. Lyons's.
Arthur Cutler Parkhurst,	<i>Templeton, Mass.,</i>	Mrs. L. S. Edgerton's.
Arthur Piper,	<i>Sacramento, Cal.,</i>	Dr. M. H. Eddy's.

Smith Charles Shedrick,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Miss L. F. Comstock's.
Marcus Day Whitney,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	22 S. H.
Marion Elizabeth Dunbar,	<i>Island Pond,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriett Dupée Gerould,	<i>Hollis, N. H.,</i>	Mrs. M. A. Mead's.
Mary Arabella Goodwin,	<i>So. Woodstock, Conn.,</i>	Mr. F. D. Deming's.
Ellen Chase Gordon,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Florence Mabelle Holden,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Ada Almira Hurlburt,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	Battell Hall.
Anna Louise Janes,	<i>St. Albans,</i>	Mr. F. D. Deming's.
Flora Calista Rockwood,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	Mr. W. B. Brown's.
Mary Amelia Towle,	<i>Jamestown, N. Y.,</i>	Mrs. M. A. Mead's.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Two courses are offered in the College curriculum, the Classical, leading to the degree of A. B., and the Latin Scientific, leading to the degree of B. S.

CLASSICAL COURSE.—For admission to the Freshman Class, candidates for the Classical Course are examined in the following studies :

LATIN.—Latin Grammar, including Prosody ; Cæsar, four books of the Gallic War ; Cicero, six orations ; Virgil, six books of the Æneid ; Collar's Latin Composition, Part I. or III. ; History of Rome, Greighton's Primer.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Latin prose and verse. As the Roman method of pronouncing Latin is required in all the work of this department, teachers are strongly urged to accustom their pupils to its use.

GREEK.—Greek Grammar ; Xenophon's Anabasis, four books ; Homer's Iliad, two books ; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition ; History of Greece to the death of Alexander.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Greek prose and of Homer.

Ancient and Modern Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric system ; Algebra, through Quadratic Equations ; Wentworth's Geometry, four books.

Real equivalents will be accepted in place of any of the authors named above.

ENGLISH.—The reading recommended by the Commission of Colleges in New England on Admission Examinations. The following are the lists :

1894.—*Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar and Merchant of Venice; Scott's Lady of the Lake; Arnold's Sohrab and Rustum; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the Spectator; Macaulay's second Essay on the Earl of Chatham; Emerson's American Scholar; Irving's Sketch Book; Scott's Abbot; Dickens' David Copperfield.*

1895.—*Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice and Twelfth Night; Milton's L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas; Longfellow's Evangeline; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the Spectator; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison; Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration; Irving's Sketch Book; Scott's Abbot.*

1896.—*Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice and Midsummer Night's Dream; Milton's L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, Lycidas; Longfellow's Evangeline; Macaulay's Essay on Milton; Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration; De Foe's History of the Plague in London; Irving's Tales of a Traveller; Scott's Woodstock; George Eliot's Silas Marner.*

The examination will be in the form of an essay upon some topic connected with the assigned works. In addition to subject matter this essay must be satisfactory in spelling, punctuation, division into paragraphs, grammar, and expression.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.—Candidates for the Latin-Scientific course are examined in the same studies with the exception of the Greek, in place of which is required a knowledge of English History such as may be secured by a thorough study of a work like Montgomery's; American History based on such a work as Johnston's; and Richardson's Primer of American Literature.

Students from such fitting schools as have thorough courses fully meeting the above requirements will be admitted without examination, on the certificate of their respective principals that they have completed the courses and mastered all that is required for admission.

Blank certificates for either course will be forwarded on application. Those received on certificate will be regarded as on probation during the first term.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing, provided that in addition to the requisites for admission to the Freshman Class they are found on examination thoroughly acquainted with all the studies that have been pursued by the class they purpose to join.

Candidates for such standing should, however, be informed that in consequence of the thorough discipline of the first Collège year and the exactness of knowledge that is required of the student, no one can hope, if admitted, to maintain a respectable standing, unless he comes with a high degree of preparation. Indeed, it is very important for the unity and completeness of a liberal education that the students enter college at the commencement of the course. The disadvantages incurred by those who postpone an entrance to a later period are much more serious than is commonly supposed.

Every student admitted to an advanced standing (with the exception of those who come from other colleges) is required to pay a fee of \$5.00, if he enters after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Freshman year; and \$10.00, if after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Sophomore year.

Candidates for admission must bring certificates of good moral character; and if from another College, of their regular dismissal and good standing. When a student has been examined and admitted to College, he is required to attend the prescribed exercises, and is subject to the laws of the institution.

The educational privileges of the College are open to young women.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The courses of instruction are of two kinds, required and elective, but each student is required to have at least fifteen hours of recitation a week. All the studies of Freshman and Sophomore years are prescribed. For Juniors eleven hours a week during the Fall term, and nine hours a week during the remainder of the year, and for Seniors nine hours a week throughout the year are prescribed. The studies for the remaining hours of Junior and Senior years are selected by the student from the elective courses offered, subject to the following regulations of the Faculty.

A student may elect any course offered to a class below his own, and not already taken by him, if such choice is approved by the President and the instructor in that course. No student will be allowed to take any study in advance of his class.

A student may elect one extra course which must be pursued under the same conditions as his regular courses, and may be counted for Honors, but will not be considered in determining his rank. No course can be taken as an extra without the consent of the instructor.

Each student is required to give notice in writing to the Secretary of the Faculty of his choice of elective studies for any term no later than the last Friday of the preceding term. Any student failing to comply with this rule will be assigned to such courses as the Faculty may select.

The following table shows the number of hours of required and elective work in each department in the Classical Course :

	Required.	Elective.
Greek,	245	140
Latin,	245	140
Modern Languages,	180	—
English,	210	204
Mathematics,	245	70
Physics, Astronomy and Chemistry,	268	200
Natural History,	42	98
Philosophy,	144	68
History and Political Science,	195	110

Students in the Latin-Scientific Course have, in place of Greek, History 100 hours and Natural Science 145 hours.

In French and German, where no electives are offered, there is, nevertheless, an opportunity for advanced work afforded by the system of special Honors.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book I., *four hours a week*. Translation at sight.
History of Early Rome. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Allinson's Greek Composition, *one hour a week*. Xenophon, Symposium. Translation at sight, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, *De Amicitia*, *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Xenophon, *Symposium* (continued); Homer, *Odyssey*, Books XIII., XIV.; Jebb's *Greek Literature*, *Epic Poetry*, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's *Algebra*, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SPRING TERM—THIRTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, *Select Letters*, *three hours a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, *The Life of Cicero*. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Homer, *Odyssey* (continued). Lectures on the monuments of Athens, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's *Plane Trigonometry*, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's *History of the English Language*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, *Germania and Agricola*; Translation at sight from the *Annals*, *three hours a week*. Roman History, *Augustus and Tiberius*. Latin Synonyms. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Jebb's *Greek Literature*, *The Drama*; Euripides, *Iphigenia among the Taurians*; Lectures on the *Attic Theatre*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Surveying; Wentworth's *Spherical Trigonometry*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of English Literature. Lectures,
three hours a week. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Horace, Satires and Epistles (Selections), *three hours a week.*
Roman Literature, The Augustan Age. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Tragedy (continued) ; Mahaffy's Greek Antiquities ; Thucydides, Book VII., *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—American Literature, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Riehl, Das Spielmannskind, and other selections, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

SPRING TERM—THIRTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummus, *three hours a week.* Roman Literature, The Drama. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Thucydides (continued), *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

GERMAN.—Selections from German authors, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR EATON.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT, *three hours a week.*
PROFESSOR HOWARD.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

PHYSICS.—Ganot, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe. Lectures, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

GENERAL HISTORY.—Freeman's General Sketch, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Complete French Course, with easy authors, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—*History of Roman Literature, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Selections from Attic Orators; Lectures on the Development of Attic Oratory, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Analytical Geometry, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Poetics, Gummere, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT

BIOLOGY.—Gibson's Biology; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology; Laboratory work, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS.—Bryce's American Commonwealth, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe; Jones's Junior Course. Lectures, *three hours a week.* (Or, Laboratory work, *six hours a week.*)

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

*To be given in 1894-5; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.

GENERAL HISTORY.—Selected Epochs, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

FRENCH.—Chardenal's Complete French Course, with authors of medium difficulty. Translation at sight, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—*Catullus (Selections). Lectures and collateral reading on Roman Poets of the Republic, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—Attic Orators (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Poetics, Corson, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—Heat and Light, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS.—Bryce's American Commonwealth, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

SPRING TERM—THIRTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHEMISTRY.—Lectures (continued) ; Laboratory work, *six hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

†GENERAL HISTORY.—Selected Epochs, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

RHETORIC.—Whately, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—*Lectures on Early Latin ; Plautus and Inscriptions, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

*To be given in 1894-5; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.

†After 1894, Logic will be substituted.

GREEK.—Demosthenes, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR EATON.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Poetics (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—Heat and Light (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

BOTANY.—Gray's Text Book, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS.—Bryce's American Commonwealth, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

SENIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

PSYCHOLOGY.—Sully's Outlines of Psychology ; Lectures, *three hours a week.*

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

GEOLOGY.—Dana ; Winchell's Geological Studies, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Juvenal's Satires ; Roman Private Life, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—*Study of the Œdipus Legend : Sophocles's Œdipus the King ; Sophocles's Œdipus at Colonus, Œschylus's Seven against Thebes, and Euripides's Phœnissæ will be read in English, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—*The Essay, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

*To be given in 1894-5 ; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers's Grammar ; Bright's Reader, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

CHEMISTRY.—Qualitative Analysis ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd's Outlines, *two hours a week*. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

ETHICS, *three hours a week*. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Martial's Epigrams (Selections) ; Roman Private Life (continued), *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—*Study of the Oedipus Legend (continued) ; Sophocles's Antigone, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—*The Drama, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers's Grammar ; Bright's Reader, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—*Electricity and Magnetism, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

CHEMISTRY.—Gravimetric Quantitative Analysis ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

OSTEOLOGY.—Flower, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR SEELY.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd (continued), *two hours a week*. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

*To be given in 1894-5; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

SPRING TERM—THIRTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHRISTIAN THEISM, *three hours a week.*

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy (continued), *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.—Woolsey, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

LATIN.—Lucretius's De Rerum Natura (Selections), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR JANES.

GREEK.—*Aristophanes's Clouds. Lectures on Comedy, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—*The Novel, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

OLD ENGLISH.—Cook's Sievers's Grammar; Bright's Reader, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

PHYSICS.—*Electricity and Magnetism (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

BIOLOGY.—Advanced, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY, *two hours a week.*

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

CHEMISTRY.—Volumetric Quantitative Analysis; Laboratory work, *four hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

*To be given in 1894-5; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Livy, Book I., *four hours a week*. Translation at sight.
History of Early Rome. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*.
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Constitutional and Parliamentary History of England, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, De Amicitia, *three hours a week*. Latin Composition, *one hour a week*. Translation at sight. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Algebra, *four hours a week*.
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

HISTORY.—Constitutional History of the United States, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

SPRING TERM—THIRTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Cicero, Select Letters, *three hours a week*. Translation at sight. Roman History, The Life of Cicero. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*.
PROFESSOR BOYCE.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.—Geikie ; Reclus, *four hours a week*.
PROFESSOR SEELY.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of the English Language, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

 SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, *Germania* and *Agricola*; Translation at sight from the *Annals*, *three hours a week*. Roman History, Augustus and Tiberius. Latin Synonyms. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Surveying; Wentworth's *Spherical Trigonometry*, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—Meiklejohn's History of English Literature. Lectures, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

PHYSIOLOGY.—Huxley's Elementary Lessons, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—ELEVEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Horace, *Satires* and *Epistles* (selections), *three hours a week*. Roman Literature, The Augustan Age. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's *Mechanics*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ENGLISH.—American Literature, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Riehl, *Das Spielmannskind*, and other selections, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

ZOOLOGY.—Orton's *Structural and Systematic Zoology*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SPRING TERM—THIRTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, *Trinummus*, *three hours a week*. Roman Literature, The Drama. PROFESSOR JANES.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's *Mechanics* (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

GERMAN.—Selections from German authors, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

BOTANY.—Gray's Text-book, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS.

In the Junior and Senior years, the studies of the Latin-Scientific Course are identical with those of the Classical Course, already given on preceding pages.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

GREEK.

The work in this department is arranged with the design of giving the student a broad and scholarly view of the Greek language and literature.

During the first term of the Freshman year the language itself is made the chief object of study, in order that the student may become thoroughly familiar with the essentials in etymology and syntax. As the writing of Greek is one of the most successful ways of attaining an exact knowledge of the language, considerable time is given to Greek composition during the earlier part of the course.

A knowledge of Greek literature can best be obtained by an extended study of the literature itself; the reading of Greek at sight is therefore practiced, in order that the ability to read the literature with some degree of facility may be acquired.

Different periods of Grecian History are examined in connection with some of the authors which are read.

As an acquaintance with the various kinds of literature is a matter of great importance, the history of the literature is studied, in order that the relation in which the authors read stand to one another and to the contemporary Grecian world may be carefully considered. Before the writings of an author are made the subject of study, attention is given to his position in the development of the literature.

Lectures and familiar talks are given in connection with some of the subjects in this department. The magic lantern is used to give fuller and more extended illustration.

LATIN.

The course of study in Latin is arranged upon the principle that ability to read intelligently in the original without translation is essential to successful advanced work. With this object in view only prose works are studied during the Freshman year, as they afford the best material for practice in correct methods of study, because of their simpler order and less involved thought. The exercises in prose composition are based upon Latin already studied by the class. The methods employed follow closely those which have proved so successful at Harvard and Cornell, and which are fully set forth by Professor W. G. Hale in his pamphlets on "The Art of Reading Latin" and "Aims and Methods of Classical Study." Translation at sight forms an important part of all examinations.

In the study of Roman History and Literature no text book is required, but a course of readings is marked out upon which students are required to prepare themselves. The necessary books are reserved in the library.

In the elective courses special topics in Roman life and literature are studied in connection with the works of some representative author. Lectures are given upon these topics, and courses of collateral reading indicated. As one object of the elective courses is to afford training in methods of advanced work, members of the class are required to prepare written reports upon assigned subjects.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

ENGLISH.

The study of English is on the two-fold basis of the language and the literature. Text books are supplemented by the materials of the library and work is brought to date, so far as practicable, by the additional means of lectures. The department aims to secure a knowledge of historical development in the English tongue; an appreciation of what is best in the writings of its users; and ability in personal practice for creditable literary work. To secure these results three lines of study are pursued:

I. *English and American Literature*.—The fall term of the Sophomore year is given to a general survey of the principal English authors from Chaucer to the present time, with a rapid treatment of the various phases of English literary development. The leading facts of English history are also discussed, whenever they are necessary to an adequate understanding of the subject. The work is introductory to the more detailed investigations of the Junior and Senior years. The winter term of the Sophomore year is given to a similar survey of American literature from Franklin down.

The advanced work in this department is elective and is open to Juniors and Seniors. It consists of two courses alternating from year to year. The first course devotes the fall term to the Essay, the winter term to the Drama and its development, and the spring term to the Novel. The second course has for its subject English verse, which is treated first from the scientific and afterward from the æsthetic standpoint.

II. *Rhetoric and the English Language*.—The work in rhetoric is placed at the beginning of the college course and is continued through

two terms. A familiarity with the common rules of rhetoric is assumed and the study is conducted largely from the standpoint of its philosophy; an abundance of written work, however, is introduced for its immediately practical results. The spring term of the Junior year is given to a consideration of rhetoric as the science of argument, with Whately as a text-book.

The history of the English language, in the spring term of the Freshman year, is introduced as an adjunct to the rhetorical work that precedes it. In addition to a study of the text, lectures are given on the historical development of English and upon language as a living organism.

A year's work in Old English is offered to members of the Senior class. The literature of the period is treated throughout the course, but the subject is dealt with for the most part from the linguistic side, with a special view to showing the foundation of English speech.

III. *Rhetoricals*.—Rhetorical exercises, attended by the entire college, are conducted in the chapel on Saturday mornings. Their aim is to train the students in the appropriate presentation of original thought. Four orations are delivered by each Senior, four by each Junior, and five by each Sophomore. Essays are read and submitted by all of the students, each before his own class. The subjects of these essays are mostly drawn from the various studies of the English department.

GERMAN.

The aim of this department is to give the student such a knowledge of the German language that he will be able to make use of it in his subsequent studies, and to enjoy the more general field of literature. In the study attention is given to the correct pronunciation, the grammatical forms, writing from dictation and the reading of selections from various authors.

FRENCH.

The chief object of this course is to enable the student to acquire such a familiarity with the language as to be able to use it in his future studies. Therefore, while the grammar and pronunciation receive due attention, most of the time is devoted to reading, and especially to translation at sight. Those students who desire to pursue the study further may do so as candidates for Honors in Modern Languages.

MATHEMATICS.

The work in this department begins with a thorough training in Algebra and Geometry as a necessary foundation for the successful prosecution of mathematical studies. In the study of Trigonometry special attention is given to the practical application of the principles to the various problems of Mensuration and Surveying, and by means of field work the student is made familiar with the use of the transit and compass. The elective courses offer an opportunity for the study of the higher Mathematics as a preparation for advanced work in Physics or Engineering.

MECHANICS, PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY.

After a thorough training in the principles of Mechanics during the latter part of the Sophomore year, the student passes to the allied topics in Physics. The fall term of Junior year is devoted to a brief study of general Physics. The subjects are abundantly illustrated by experimental lectures, the laboratory being well furnished with first class apparatus.

The further study of Physics is optional. Those who choose may take an advanced course in Heat and Light during the remainder of the Junior year, and a course in Electricity and Magnetism during the winter and spring terms of Senior year.

Astronomy is required of the Senior class. It is aimed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of this important science, as the fitting close of his mathematical course. But in the text-book used especial prominence is given to the important results attained by the most recent advances in physical science.

CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

The instruction in required chemistry is designed to give the student an insight into the philosophy of the science, and at the same time to make him practically acquainted with the more frequently occurring elements and compounds. In addition, the student is expected to become so familiar with chemical manipulation by working at the laboratory tables that he can arrange apparatus and make experiments illustrating the principles discussed in the ordinary text-books.

Each member of the Junior class will spend six hours a week during a portion of the winter term and the entire spring term in laboratory work.

Chemistry as a Senior elective through the entire year is devoted exclusively to laboratory work. Qualitative Analysis in the fall term, Gravimetric Qualitative Analysis in the winter term and Volumetric Quantitative Analysis in the spring term. Mineral analysis and the determination of the constitution of unknown substances form a large part of the above course. Besides performing indicated work the student is encouraged to enter upon some work of independent investigation.

(Apparatus and material are furnished by the College ; that broken or used is paid for by the student.)

BOTANY.

The student is expected to gain a good knowledge of both structural and systematic botany ; to be so far advanced in systematic botany as to know the principal orders of plants at sight as well as to become familiar with the flora of the vicinity. Instruction is given by text-book, lectures, herbarium studies, laboratory practice, and field excursions.

PHYSIOLOGY.

This subject, in addition to the text-book work, will be illustrated by means of charts, models, and microscopic views.

ZOOLOGY.

Lectures, dissections, and microscopic investigations are added to class-room recitations in the work of structural zoology. Systematic zoology is pursued largely by the study of specimens in the museum.

In the advanced elective class, dissections with drawings and descriptions, preparation of microscopic specimens, and original investigations will constitute the chief part of the work.

GEOLOGY.

Careful examinations of minerals, rocks, and fossils will be undertaken as a part of the course in Geology. The student is expected to become familiar with the rocks of the various formations as exhibited in the museum, as well as with the rocks in the adjacent country.

MINERALOGY.

Exercises from the text-book and laboratory work, particularly the determination of minerals by means of the blow-pipe, will constitute the work of this course.

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Fossils from the various geological formations will be studied, but special attention will be given to those of the rocks of the Champlain Valley. The determination of forms by comparison with type specimens, the preparation of thin sections for microscopic study, and drawings and measurements of new forms, will be the largest portion of the prescribed work.

PHILOSOPHY.

The department of Philosophy is under the charge of the President. Three hours a week are required throughout Senior year, and two hours more a week may be taken as an elective. The aim in this course is to direct the student to the highest sources of knowledge concerning himself and his relations to nature and to God.

PSYCHOLOGY.

First, the Science of Mind is pursued through the fall term. It is taught chiefly as an empirical science; speculative and metaphysical questions are kept largely in the background; the aim is principally to ascertain the various modes of mental activity, to determine the scope and function of the several faculties of the mind, and to discover how they can be best developed and trained. Parallel with this work those who so elect may study Mental Physiology, in which the relation between mind and the nervous mechanism is considered in the light of modern research.

MORAL SCIENCE.

During the second term three hours a week is required for the study of Moral Science. The object of the study is to ascertain the nature and grounds of moral obligation and to determine what are the positive duties of man in the various relations of life.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The required work of the last term is a study of the fundamental principles of Christian truth and morality. This involves a consideration of the Evidences of Christianity and of the relation of the teachings of Christ to the highest truth of philosophy and life.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

During the winter and spring terms the History of Philosophy is taught as an elective two hours a week. The more important systems of thought that have appeared in the past are discussed and criticised ; and as far as practicable the present status of metaphysical problems is presented.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

HISTORY.

The course of instruction in History and Political Science has been arranged so as to form a consecutive whole. It commences in the Freshman year. A general knowledge of the history of England and America is assumed, and special attention is first given to the study of the constitutional development of those countries. The growth of the present American and English political institutions is traced from their very first manifestations down to the present day. The required course in general history, continuing through the Junior year, is made as broad and thorough as possible and, at the same time, is intended to serve as a special preparation for the studies of constitutional and international law, political economy, and political science, which follow, and for which such a course is considered essential, as giving the necessary ground-work. While following in the main the broad outlines laid down in the textbook, the course will be supplemented by outside reading, and the student constantly referred to the principal treatises and leading authorities.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

The aim in this department is to instruct the student as to the workings of government, and then to prepare him to meet intelligently the social and economic questions that are likely to confront him. The work will begin in the Junior year with the study of American institutions, federal, state, and municipal, both separately and in their bearings on one another.

In Political Economy, which commences in the Senior year, the first term is devoted to a study of the leading principles of economic science, the aim being to give a general outline of the subject ; the second term is devoted to the study of the historical development of the subject and of the relation of economic life to economic thought.

In Constitutional Law the object is two-fold ; first, to acquaint the student with the present constitutions of the leading countries ; second, to trace the rise of each institution historically. In International Law the general principles of the subject are outlined and special attention is given to the leading treaties of the United States.

The course in this department allows of considerable latitude, so that important questions, such as Modern Socialism, Labor Organization, Nationalization of Land, Management of Railroads, Banking, Money, Tariff, Interstate Commerce, Taxation, etc., may be taken up to meet the needs of the students. But whatever the subject, special importance is attached to original research and investigation. To that end library work is insisted upon and special theses and reports are frequently demanded. And in general, both in the required and in the elective work, investigation from the original sources and by independent methods is encouraged and collateral reading is required.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

Middlebury College is on the Central Vermont railroad, midway between Rutland and Burlington, and has ready communication with all parts of the land ; it is, however, unusually free from the temptations which are wont to be found in a college town.

The location of the College, near to Otter Creek, can hardly be surpassed for delightful scenery, the view including the Champlain Valley, the Green Mountains, and the Adirondacks ; the atmosphere is remarkable for its purity, being exposed to no malarial influence from any conceivable source. The absence of serious illness among the students for many years has been a most gratifying fact.

WORSHIP.

The exercises of each day begin with religious services, which all students are expected to attend.

They are required to attend public worship on Sunday, at such churches as are decided upon by the students or their parents, and made known to the President at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATIONS.

All the classes have examinations in the studies pursued during the term, either at the close of the term or of the study.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

The next Commencement will occur on June 27.

The Junior Exhibition will be at the close of the winter term.

The anniversary of the Associated Alumni will be on the Tuesday

preceding Commencement ; and on the evening of the same day the Merrill and Parker Prize Speaking.

CABINET AND LIBRARY.

The collections of specimens in Mineralogy, Geology, Zoology, and Botany in the Cabinet are designed for practical work.

Besides a general collection in Geology, the science is illustrated by the fossils of the Lake Champlain region and collection of the rocks of the State. In addition to former collections in Zoology, the Smithsonian Institution at Washington has contributed many forms of marine life. In Botany there is a complete collection of the higher flora of the Champlain Valley.

The College Library contains over 16,000 volumes, exclusive of government publications, of which it is a depository. It is open to students every day except Sunday ; all books are accessible to them and complete catalogues, book and card, both of authors and subjects, inform them as to the location of any volume.

The first floor of the library is conveniently furnished as a consultation or reference room. The books of reference, magazines, catalogues, and indexes are mostly here, making it an excellent place for literary work. The tables are also supplied with some of the more costly and valuable reviews and magazines.

READING ROOM AND GYMNASIUM.

In the south division of Painter Hall, a students' reading room and a gymnasium have been fitted up. A selected assortment of daily, weekly, and monthly publications is on file in the reading room, which is open to students throughout the day and evening. The gymnasium has been furnished with improved apparatus adapted to the systematic physical development of the students, and it is earnestly hoped that each will avail himself of the opportunities there offered.

RECORD OF MERIT.

A class-book is kept by each instructor, in which the character of each student's recitation is noted by numbers. At the close of a study, any student who desires it may receive from the secretary of the Faculty a general statement of his rank in that study. If he has attained 90 per cent. or above, his work is classed as A, or excellent ; if between 80 and 90 per cent., as B, or good ; if between 70 and 80 per cent., as C, or fair ; if between 60 and 70 per cent., as D, or passable. Reports to parents are upon the same basis.

COLLEGE HONORS.

On the "Record of Merit," including recitations, examinations, and fidelity, the Faculty, under the direction of the Corporation, have arranged a scheme of honorary appointments for Junior Exhibition and Commencement.

SPECIAL HONORS.

To promote and encourage special investigation in the various departments of liberal study, the Faculty have established a system of honors. These are divided into two classes, called Honors and Highest Honors.

They are awarded in the following departments : (1) Classics. (2) Modern Languages. (3) English. (4) Mathematics. (5) Physics and Chemistry. (6) Natural History. (7) History and Political Science. (8) Philosophy.

In all departments except Classics these honors are awarded on two conditions :

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, and of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in all the studies of the department in which the honors are sought.

2. The performance of a satisfactory piece of additional work, assigned by the Professor, which must be of a superior quality for the at-

tainment of highest honors. Very superior quality in this work will offset a *slight* deficiency in rank.

In Classics, Second-Year Honors in both classes will be awarded on two conditions :

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, or of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in the required classical studies of Freshman and Sophomore years.

2. The passing of special examinations upon a prescribed course of additional work in this department.

Final Honors will be awarded to those students who have taken Second-Year Honors, have passed with distinction in at least one year's elective work in both Greek and Latin, including translation at sight, and have presented a satisfactory thesis upon a specially assigned subject.

These Honors will be announced when the degrees are conferred at Commencement, be printed in the next annual catalogue, and be certified to by a written certificate from the President and the Professor of the department, stating explicitly the rank attained and the nature and quality of the extra work done.

PRIZES.

The College has received from the estate of the late Rev. Thomas A. Merrill, D. D., the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, the interest of which is to be applied annually "for the encouragement and improvement of elocution." Doctor Merrill, a graduate of Dartmouth College in the class of 1801, was for fifty years a resident of Middlebury and for thirty-seven years pastor of its Congregational church. For the Merrill Prizes not less than eight nor more than twelve competitors are appointed from the Sophomore class in such manner as the Faculty shall deem expedient. There are four awards, the first \$30, the second \$25, the third \$20, and the fourth \$15.

The Parker Prizes are given to the two of the four competitors in the

Freshman class who are judged the best speakers ; the first prize is \$24, the second \$12.

BENEFICENT FUNDS.

The Waldo Fund, given by the late MRS. CATHARINE WALDO of Boston, and the Baldwin Fund, received from the estate of the late JOHN C. BALDWIN, ESQ., of Orange, N. J., furnish liberal aid in payment of term bills of students. The income of these funds is used :

1. In cancelling the term bills (except the charge for the reading room), to the amount of \$80, of each of twelve students, whose scholarship, deportment and necessities warrant such a benefaction.

2. In cancelling, wholly or in part, the term bills of such other students as are provided for by the terms of the legacies.

The income of the Warren Fund is applied in payment of the term bills of those who are preparing for the Gospel Ministry. Such students can also receive aid from the American Education Society, usually to the amount of \$75 annually.

The income of the Literary Fund, \$44 a year, is awarded to one or more of the members of the College, whose scholarship and fidelity in the discharge of their duty may entitle them to such a distinction, and is credited on term bills.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship Fund has been secured, which may be made available to those whose circumstances require it. The control of these scholarships is in the hands of individual proprietors, but young men of good character and correct deportment can usually obtain assistance from this source.

In addition to these, the following Scholarships, provided by donations of \$1000 each, yield to the persons placed upon them by the donor the sum of \$60 a year to be credited upon the term bills :

1. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

2. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.
3. The "Levi Parsons Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
4. The "Daniel O. Morton Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
5. The "Penfield Scholarship," by ALLEN PENFIELD, ESQ., of Burlington, Vt.

It is to be understood that negligence or misconduct will forfeit beneficiary aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

An annual appropriation from the State of Vermont pays "the tuition and incidental college charges of thirty students, one of whom shall be designated and appointed by each Senator in the General Assembly, such appointment to be made by such Senator from his respective county provided any suitable candidate shall apply therefor, otherwise from any county in the State."

Any person, prepared to enter college, desiring to take advantage of a State scholarship, should apply to one of the Senators of the county in which he resides, and the Senator may thereupon give him a certificate of appointment, which will admit him to the college without other conditions than those required of all other students. Should the Senators in the applicant's county already have made their appointments, the student should immediately apply to the President of the college, as there may be a vacancy from some other county of which the applicant may avail himself.

Under this act students of both sexes are equally eligible for appointment to a State scholarship.

STARR BOARDING HALL.

A Boarding Hall has been established and is accomplishing all that the college anticipated or hoped for. The funds for the Hall were con-

tributed by Charles and Egbert Starr. The college furnishes the building and furniture. The students do the rest. The students choose a committee, who, in connection with the President, have the general management. The committee make the purchases, arrange the diet or daily bill of fare, and settle the accounts. The cost of board is about \$2.25 a week.

BATTELL HALL.

The large dwelling-house, built by President Kitchel and purchased by the college with funds bequeathed by Hon. Joseph Battell of the class of 1823, has recently through the generosity of three friends of the institution been fitted up for the use of the young women in college. The building is heated with steam, the rooms are all comfortably furnished except with lamps and linen, and the management is placed in the hands of a competent matron, Mrs. Charles N. Brainerd. By this arrangement room and board are furnished for \$3 a week.

EXPENSES.

The following statement embraces the principal expenses for the year except for clothing and text-books :

Tuition, \$20 per term,	\$60 00
Room rent (if two occupy a room),	15 00
Use of Library and care of room,	10 00
Board for 38 weeks at \$2.25 in the Boarding Hall,	85 50
Fuel, lights and washing,	25 00
Reading Room, 75 cents per term,	2 25
	<hr/>
	\$197 75

When a room is occupied by one student, \$8 a term will be charged.

Juniors and Seniors are charged each a fee of \$1 a term to defray the expenses of the Laboratory and Cabinet.

The principal railroads in Vermont carry students for two cents a mile between Middlebury and their places of residence.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

The degree of Master of Arts is conferred on the following conditions :

1. The candidate must have a Baccalaureate degree from this college or from one having an equivalent curriculum.
2. He must have completed a thorough course of graduate study, not professional, in some special branch approved by the Faculty, sufficient in amount to be a fair equivalent for a fifth year of college work ; in proof of which he must present a thesis and pass a satisfactory examination.
3. By continuous residence at the college a candidate fulfilling the above requirements may receive the degree one year after graduation. In case of partial or complete non-residence, the degree will not be conferred in less than two years after graduation.
4. On registration as candidate a fee of \$5 will be charged. Resident candidates will receive tuition free, but all other charges will be the same as for undergraduates. Before the degree is conferred an additional fee of \$5 for a resident and \$10 for a non-resident will be required.

NECROLOGY.

An Obituary Record is published from time to time. For this publication brief biographical notices of deceased graduates are desired. Any person who can furnish such notices will confer a favor by sending them to President Ezra Brainerd.

GENERAL CATALOGUE.

The last edition of the General Catalogue is much more complete than any previously issued by the college, for, besides the usual lists of Corporation, Faculty, and Alumni, the address and occupation since graduation have been given whenever they could be ascertained. Copies may be obtained from Professor T. E. Boyce, Middlebury, to whom all information concerning graduates, which may be useful in future editions, should be sent.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1893.

DEGREES IN COURSE.

A. B.

EDGAR RUSSELL BROWN,
GILBERT EVERTS CADY,
GEORGE LEVI HASSELTINE, #
CHARLES EVERETT HESSELGRAVE,
HENRY GERRARD MEGATHLIN,
FRANK BARROWS SEELEY,
LOUIS TAYLOR,
EMMA HOWARD DORSEY,
MARY BRADLEY DUNSHEE,
SUSIE FRANCES WILDER.

B. S.

JAMES BERNARD DONOWAY,
WILLIAM JOSEPH DOUGLASS,
BENJAMIN CLEMENT MINER,
EDMOND ROBERT STURTEVANT,
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN WYNNE.

A. M.

GEORGE WASHINGTON LEWIS, '63,
LAWRENCE PHELPS, '75,
HARRIETTE ELLEN BOLTON, '90,
FREDERICK HARVEY BUTTON, '90,

WILLIAM HENRY BUTTON, '90,
 EDWIN BUXTON CLIFT, '90,
 HENRY MARTIN GODDARD, '90,
 LUCRETIVS HENRY ROSS, '90,
 BERNIS WILMARTH SHERMAN, '90,
 JOHN MARTIN THOMAS, '90.

HONORARY DEGREES.

D. D.

FRANCIS BRIGHAM DENIO, '71.

LL. D.

HON. A. BARTON HEPBURN.

 APPOINTMENTS AND AWARDS.

COMMENCEMENT APPOINTMENTS.

<i>Valedictory,</i>	.	.	.	.	CHARLES EVERETT HESSELGRAVE.
<i>Salutatory,</i>	.	.	.	.	EDMOND ROBERT STURTEVANT.

JUNIOR EXHIBITION HONORS.

LAURA SOPHRONIA CLARK,
 ABBIE LILLIAN KING,
 BERTHA ELIZA RANSLOW,
 ANNIE LAWRENCE RITCHIE,
 OLIVER JOHNSON SAWYER.

These honors are of equal rank.

MERRILL PRIZES.

Class of 1895—

- First Prize— JOHN BARLOW,
Second Prize—CHARLES LESLIE LEONARD,
Third Prize— BERTRAM EDWIN MARSHALL,
Fourth Prize—EBEN JOEL FULLAM.

PARKER PRIZES.

Class of 1896—

- First Prize— WATSON LOVELL WASSON,
Second Prize—DAVID HENRY BLOSSOM.

CALENDAR.

1893.

June 28th.—Commencement—Wednesday.

SUMMER VACATION OF ELEVEN WEEKS.

September 14th.—Fall term began—Thursday.*December 19th.*—Fall term ends—Tuesday.

WINTER VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

1894.

January 4th.—Winter term begins—Thursday.*March 20th.*—Junior Exhibition—Tuesday evening.*March 20th.*—Winter term ends—Tuesday.

SPRING VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

March 29th.—Spring term begins—Thursday.*June 24th.*—Baccalaureate Sermon ;

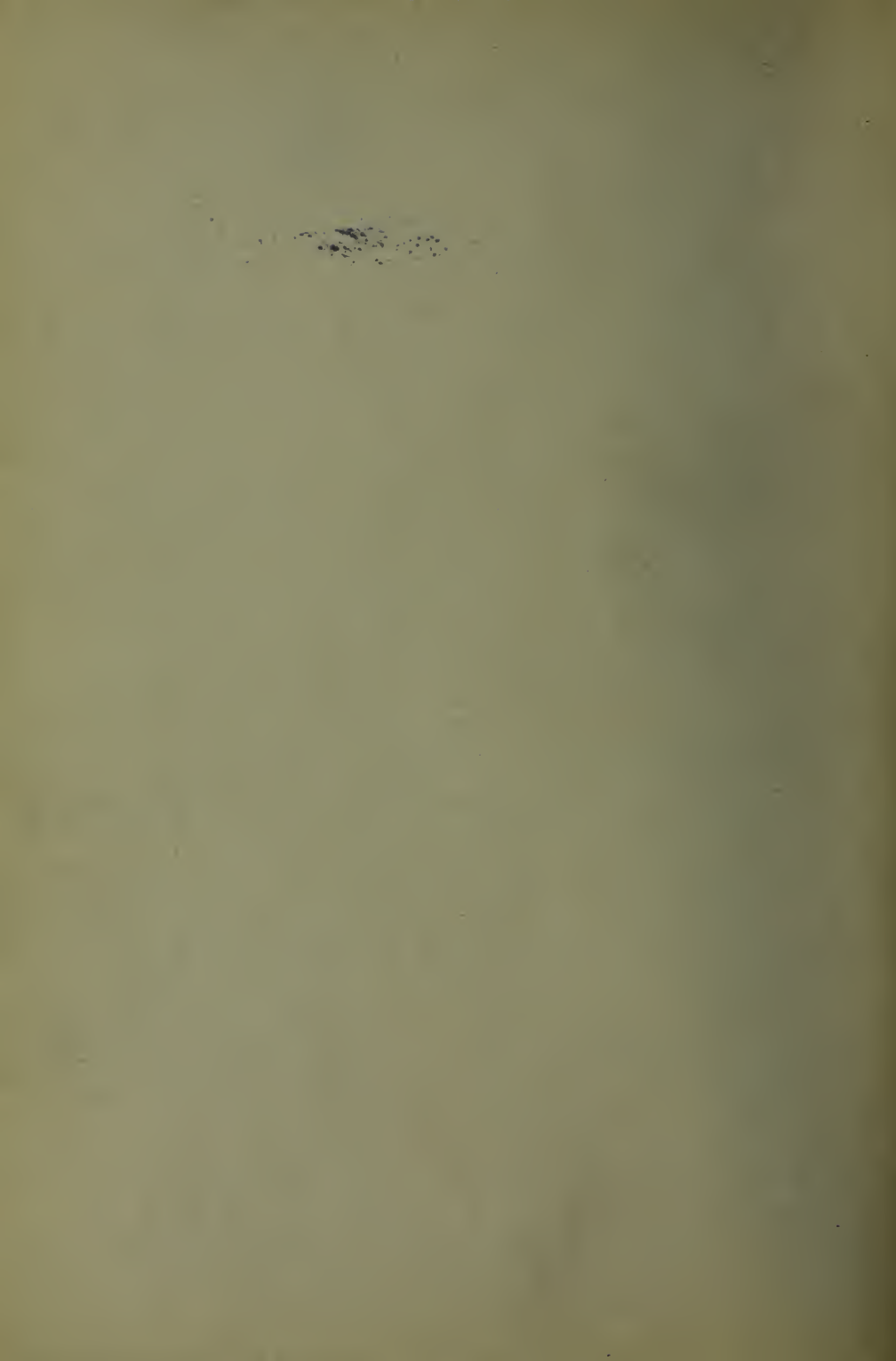
Anniversary of the Y. M. C. A.—Sunday.

June 26th.—Anniversary of the Associated Alumni—Tuesday.*June 27th.*—Commencement—Wednesday.*June 28th.*—Examination of Candidates for Admission—Thursday.

SUMMER VACATION OF ELEVEN WEEKS.

September 13th.—Fall term begins—Thursday.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
AUG 27 1936
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

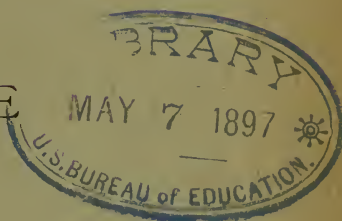


G
M584H
1894-95

Middlebury, Vt.

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE



OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

1894-95

OCT 22 1895

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

MIDDLEBURY, VERMONT

1894 - 1895

PUBLISHED FOR THE COLLEGE
REGISTER COMPANY, PRINTERS

1894

EXTRACT FROM AN ADDRESS

Delivered by the Rev. TRUMAN M. POST, D. D., before the Alumni of Middlebury College, July 1, 1879, at the semi-centennial reunion of the Class of '29 :

Our Alma Mater challenges our love, honor and support *because of her record*. As I stand here at the close of half a century from graduation, having lived and wandered most of those years amidst those vast regions where new States are born, and having seen what hands and brains have created, shaped and guided and defended civil order there, and have moulded and vitalized its organic forces, I have felt ever the more that freedom, Christianity and civilization, and the life of the nation owe much to Vermont,—to her children and her colleges, even were their history now to close. Her sons and her ideas and their works are found everywhere, and seldom to her dishonor, whether I look at the field of thought or action, the departments of literary, professional, political, educational, artistic or industrial life. And when I call to mind, moreover, the names inviting rehearsal, but too numerous for the hour, of those who under the shadow of the cross lie in foreign graves, through distant continents and isles of the ocean; or who, in our own land, sleep in tombs beneath the shadow of the churches that have been consecrated by their Christian eloquence and their sweet lives and holy deaths; or when I recall those who have gone to their rest, with the Stars and Stripes waving over or wrapped as a shroud around them in their glorious repose, beside remote rivers and mountains, or amid dark forests and unknown wilds, or in the deeps of the ocean; when I recall with these all who have gone down to death in manifold ways and places, that Christianity and liberty and country might not die,—when I look at such histories and their results, and at all those who in their time and sphere have done and are doing good service to truth and humanity, I feel that institutions creative of such men should never perish from the love and honor of men.

HISTORICAL.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION.

From the Journals of the General Assembly of the State of Vermont :

Wednesday, Oct. 31, 1798 : A petition of Gamaliel Painter and others, trustees of the Addison County Grammar School, stating that the petitioners and others, inhabitants of Middlebury, induced by an ardent desire to promote and encourage the education of youth by establishing and carrying into immediate operation, a college or university within the State, have erected large and convenient buildings suitable to the purposes of a college, and praying the legislature to establish a college in Middlebury and to grant a charter of incorporation to such trustees as shall be appointed, vesting in such trustees such rights and privileges as are enjoyed and exercised by such bodies,—was referred to a committee consisting of one member from each county, to be nominated by the clerk of the house. Referred, Monday, Nov. 5, 1798, to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 12, 1799 : Petition referred from last session of the legislature referred to a committee to join a committee from the council, and on Monday, Nov. 4, 1799, referred again to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 11, 1800 (two days after the opening of the session, at Middlebury) : Petition referred from the last session of the general assembly referred to a committee to join with one appointed on the part of the council.

Tuesday, Oct. 28, 1800 : Committee reported a bill entitled "An act incorporating and establishing a college at Middlebury, in the County of Addison"; the incorporation being declared expedient by the house in committee of the whole, Wednesday, Oct. 29, 1800.

Friday, Oct. 31, 1800 : Bill read a second time, and ordered engrossed and sent to the governor and council for revision and concurrence or proposal of amendment ; yeas, 117 ; nays, 51. The governor and council concurred without amendment, in a message to the house, Saturday, Nov. 1, 1800.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHARTER.

STATE OF VERMONT.

ISAAC TICHENOR,

esquire Governor and Commander-in-Chief in, and over the State of Vermont,

To all to whom these presents shall come,

GREETING.

Know ye, That I the said Isaac Tichenor by virtue of the Authority in me vested, and in pursuance of a certain Act of the Legislature of said State passed the first day of November in the Year of our Lord eighteen hundred, entitled An Act incorporating and establishing a College at Middlebury in the County of Addison—do, by these Presents will, ordain, and grant, that there be and there hereby is granted, instituted, and established, a College in the Town of Middlebury in the County of Addison in said State:—And that Messrs. Jeremiah Atwater, Nathaniel Chipman, Heman Ball, Elijah Payne, Gamaliel Painter, Israel Smith, Stephen R. Bradley, Seth Storrs, Stephen Jacob, Daniel Chipman, Lot Hall, Aaron Leland, Gershom C. Lyman, Samuel Miller, Jedediah P. Buckingham, and Darius Matthews, shall be an incorporate Society, or Body corporate and politic, and shall hereafter be called and known by the Name of the President and Fellows of Middlebury College.—

And that the President of said College with the consent of the Fellows shall have power to give and confer all such honors, degrees, or licenses, as are usually given in Colleges or Universities, upon such as they shall think worthy thereof.

In Testimony whereof I have caused the Public seal of the State of Vermont to be hereunto affixed.

Done at Middlebury this first day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand and eight hundred, and of the Independence of the United States the twenty-fifth.

By his Excellency's Command

ISAAC TICHENOR.

ROSWELL HOPKINS Secy of State.

Elected.

PRESIDENTS.

Retired.

A. D.

A. D.

1800	REV. JEREMIAH ATWATER, D. D.,	- - - - -	1809
1810	REV. HENRY DAVIS, D. D.,	- - - - -	1817
1818	REV. JOSHUA BATES, D. D.,	- - - - -	1839
1840	REV. BENJAMIN LABAREE, D. D., LL. D.,	- - - - -	1866
1866	REV. HARVEY DENISON KITCHEL, D. D.,	- - - - -	1873
1875	REV. CALVIN BUTLER HULBERT, D. D.,	- - - - -	1880
1880	REV. CYRUS HAMLIN D. D., LL. D.,	- - - - -	1885
1886	EZRA BRAINERD, LL. D.,	- - - - -	....

CORPORATION.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., <i>ex officio</i> , <i>President</i> ,	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART, LL.D., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
JAMES B. JERMAIN, A. B., . . .	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Hon. WILLIAM H. WALKER, A. M., . . .	<i>Ludlow.</i>
RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq., A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOSEPH BATTELL, A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Gen. JAMES M. WARNER, A. M., . . .	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Prof. BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL.D., . . .	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Hon. DAVID K. SIMONDS, . . .	<i>Manchester.</i>
Rev. CHANDLER N. THOMAS, . . .	<i>New Haven.</i>
Rev. WILLIAM S. SMART, D. D., . . .	<i>Brandon.</i>
ERASTUS H. PHELPS, Esq., A. M., . . .	<i>Fair Haven.</i>
CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq., A. B., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M., . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOHN A. MEAD, M. D., . . .	<i>Rutland.</i>
HENRY H. VAIL, Esq., A. B., . . .	<i>New York City.</i>
Hon. E. B. SHERMAN, A. M., . . .	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M., <i>Treasurer.</i>	
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M., <i>Secretary.</i>	

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

President BRAINERD, <i>ex officio</i> ,	Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
CHAS. M. WILDS, Esq.	

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq.,
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
Hon. J. A. MEAD,	Hon. JAMES M. SLADE.

FACULTY.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL.D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science.

HENRY MARTYN SEELY, A. M., M. D.,
Burr Professor of Natural History.

WILLIAM WELLS EATON, A. M.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

WALTER EUGENE HOWARD, LL.D.,
Professor of History and Political Science.

THOMAS EMERSON BOYCE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

CHARLES BAKER WRIGHT, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

MYRON REED SANFORD, A. M.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WILLIAM WESLEY MCGILTON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry.

THEODORE HENCKELS, S. B.,
Morton Professor of Modern Languages.

ERNEST CALVIN BRYANT, S. B.,
Professor of Physics and Mathematics.

HARRY EDWARD WELLS, B. S.,
Assistant in Chemistry.

HENRY GAINES HAWN, A. B.,
Instructor in Elocution.

C. B. WRIGHT,
Librarian.

ANNIE LAWRENCE RITCHIE, A. B.,
Assistant Librarian.

STUDENTS.

GRADUATES.

Harry Edward Wells, Chemistry,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. T. E. Wells's.
Annie Lawrence Ritchie, Greek.	<i>Shelburne, Mass.,</i>	Mrs. M. B. Sheldon's.
Ira Henry LaFleur, Political Science.	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. I. H. LaFleur's.

SENIOR CLASS.

Charles Albertus Adams,	<i>Arlington,</i>	32 *S. H.
John Barlow,	<i>Peru, Mass.,</i>	10 †P. H.
Earl Livingstone Cushman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. O. H. Cushman's.
George Charles Douglass,	<i>Norwood, N. Y.,</i>	29 S. H.
William Henry Eldridge,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	29 S. H.
Eben Joel Fullam,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	9 P. H.
Walter Scott Grant,	<i>Cuyahoga Falls, O.,</i>	32 S. H.
Charles Leslie Leonard,	<i>Bridport,</i>	9 P. H.
Bertram Edwin Marshall,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. G. E. Marshall's.
Charles Leffingwell Ross,	<i>Poultney,</i>	13 S. H.
George Dow Scott,	<i>Brookline, Mass.,</i>	11 S. H.
Lockwood Matthews Seely,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Prof. H. M. Seely's.
Hedley Albert Vicker,	<i>Johnstown, N. Y.,</i>	9 S. H.
Richard Orlando Wooster,	<i>Rutland,</i>	10 P. H.
George Samuel Wright,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	8 S. H.

*Abbreviation for Starr Hall.

† " " Painter Hall.

Bertha Brainerd,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	President Brainerd's.
Ida May Breckenridge,	<i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. W. M. Jackson's.
Mary Lillian Heath,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Mr. W. M. Jackson's.
Mary Elizabeth Merriam,	<i>Greenville, N. H.,</i>	Mr. H. E. Merrill's.
Kate Eliza Palmer,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	Mr. C. H. Frost's.
Cora May Rogers,	<i>Chester,</i>	Mr. J. T. Kingsley's.
Eleanor Sybil Ross,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriet Hopkins Steele,	<i>Norfolk, Neb.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Blanche Avaline Verder,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.

JUNIOR CLASS.

David Henry Blossom,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. A. B. Blossom's.
Elmer Henry Cutts,	<i>Hillsborough Bridge, N. H.,</i>	23 S. H.
Frank Wilson Davis,	<i>Mendon,</i>	25 S. H.
Edward Howard Dorsey,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. H. Smith's.
Earle Bradford Edgerton,	<i>Rutland,</i>	8 P. H.
Charles Edward Fitzpatrick,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. C. Riley's.
Henry Everett Foster,	<i>West Camden, N. Y.,</i>	15 S. H.
James Edward Goodman, Jr.,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	7 S. H.
John Peter Halnon,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	
Guy Caleb Lamson,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	22 S. H.
Carl Murdock Merrill,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. H. E. Merrill's.
James Moore,	<i>Amboy Center, N. Y.,</i>	15 S. H.
Charles Andrews Munroe,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. A. Munroe's.
Charles William Prentiss,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	28 S. H.
George Richard Riggs,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Homer Riggs's.
Edward Mortimer Roscoe,	<i>New Haven,</i>	6 P. H.
Leroy Carter Russell,	<i>New Haven,</i>	7 P. H.
Albert Chamberlain Wales,	<i>Milton, Mass.,</i>	16 S. H.

William Bryant Wilcox,	<i>Crown Point, N. Y.,</i>	31 S. H.
Hiram Parker Williamson,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. A. Williamson's.
Eva May Barton,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
Cora Agness Brock,	<i>Wells River,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.
Ava Lillian Hawley,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. C. W. Hawley's.
Mary Orenda Pollard,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.
Lena May Roseman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. I. N. Roseman's.
Caddie Marie Swiney,	<i>Holyoke, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Alice Florence Tyler,	<i>Townsend, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Mabel Hastings Ware,	<i>Shelburne Falls, Mass.,</i>	Mrs. Roseman's.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Elmer Gerrish Bridgham,	<i>Minot, Me.,</i>	8 P. H.
Luther Amos Brown,	<i>Galway, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. E. W. Sherwood's.
John Ashley Cadwell, Jr.,	<i>New Haven,</i>	10 S. H.
Benjamin Leslie Haydon,	<i>Heuvelton, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Charles Prescott Kimball,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. C. W. Hawley's.
Arthur Cutler Parkhurst,	<i>Templeton, Mass.,</i>	27 S. H.
Albertus Perry,	<i>Gloversville, N. Y.,</i>	10 S. H.
Arthur Piper,	<i>Sacramento, Cal.,</i>	Dr. M. H. Eddy's.
Smith Charles Shedrick,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. E. W. Sherwood's.
Marcus Day Whitney,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	22 S. H.
Marion Elizabeth Dunbar,	<i>Island Pond,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriet Dupée Gerould,	<i>Hollis, N. H.,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.
Mary Arabella Goodwin,	<i>So. Woodstock, Conn.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Ellen Chase Gordon,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Florence Mabelle Holden,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Anna Louise Janes,	<i>St. Albans,</i>	Battell Hall.
Flora Calista Rockwood,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	Mr. W. Speyer's.
Mary Amelia Towle,	<i>Jamestown, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Charles Carroll Bailey,	<i>Ashfield, Mass.,</i>	6 P. H.
Audley Janes Bliss,	<i>Brainard, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
William Henry Botsford,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	12 S. H.
Burt Myron Bristol,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	12 S. H.
Arthur Harvey Brookins,	<i>Richville,</i>	14 S. H.
Lemuel Ransom Brown,	<i>Potsdam, N. Y.,</i>	7 S. H.
Frank Walter Cady,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. E. W. Sherwood's.
Daniel Stickney Coombs,	<i>Thetford Hill,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
Walter Barrett Dunton,	<i>Rutland,</i>	24 S. H.
Michael Francis Halpin,	<i>New Haven,</i>	14 S. H.
Herbert Alvah Hinman,	<i>New Haven,</i>	7 P. H.
Charles Asahel Hubbard,	<i>Whiting,</i>	Dr. E. H. Martin's.
Charles Henry Jordan,	<i>Proctor,</i>	Mr. D. E. Taylor's.
James Andrew Lobban,	<i>Milton, Mass.,</i>	16 S. H.
Theodore Hapgood Munroe,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. M. A. Munroe's.
Joseph Alanson Peck,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. C. C. Peck's.
Thomas Prentis,	<i>Port Louis, Mauritius,</i>	28 S. H.
Robert Laurence Rice,	<i>Tinmouth,</i>	24 S. H.
William Belden Richmond,	<i>Moriah, N. Y.,</i>	Mrs. M. A. Mead's.
Hiram Elroy Sessions,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	Mr. E. W. Sherwood's.
Homer Lucius Skeels,	<i>Swanton,</i>	30 S. H.
Theodore Donald Wells,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. T. E. Wells's.
Florence Cragin Allen,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	Mrs. I. N. Roseman's.
Lucia Elizabeth Avery,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. John Avery's.
Adaline Charlotte Crampton,	<i>St. Albans,</i>	Mrs. John Avery's.
Vida Annie Dunbar,	<i>Island Pond,</i>	Battell Hall.
Della Edith Hapgood,	<i>Peru,</i>	Mrs. J. Hyde's.
Mary Gerrish Higley,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. A. E. Higley's.
Charlotte Mussey Russel,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. E. P. Russel's.

Fanny Maroa Sutton,	<i>Shelburne,</i>	Dr. B. F. Sutton's.
Bessie Clarinda Verder,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.
Luella Cushing Whitney,	<i>So. Ashburnham, Mass.,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.

SPECIAL STUDENT.

Jessie Louise Chapman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. T. M. Chapman's.
------------------------	--------------------	----------------------

SUMMARY.

Graduate Students, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Seniors, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Juniors, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Sophomores, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Freshmen, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Special Student, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
							<hr/>
Total, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	106

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Two courses are offered in the College curriculum, the Classical, leading to the degree of A. B., and the Latin-Scientific, leading to the degree of B. S.

CLASSICAL COURSE.—For admission to the Freshman Class, candidates for the Classical Course are examined in the following studies :

GREEK.—Greek Grammar ; Xenophon's *Anabasis*, four books ; Homer's *Iliad*, three books ; Woodruff's *Greek Prose Composition* ; *History of Greece to the death of Alexander*.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Greek prose and of Homer.

LATIN.—Latin Grammar, including Prosody ; Cæsar, four books of the *Gallic War* ; Cicero, six orations ; Virgil, six books of the *Æneid* ; Collar's *Latin Composition*, Part I. or III. ; *History of Rome*, Creighton's *Primer*.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Latin prose and verse. As the Roman method of pronouncing Latin is required in all the work of this department, teachers are strongly urged to accustom their pupils to its use.

GEOGRAPHY.—Ancient and Modern.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, including the Metric system ; Algebra, through Quadratic Equations ; Wentworth's Geometry, four books.

Real equivalents will be accepted in place of any of the authors named above.

ENGLISH.—The requirements recommended by the Commission of Colleges in New England on Admission Examinations.

Note.—No candidate will be accepted in English whose work is notably deficient in point of spelling, punctuation, idiom, or division into paragraphs.

1. *Reading and Practice.*—A limited number of books will be set for reading. The candidate will be required to present evidence of a general knowledge of the subject-matter, and to answer simple questions on the lives of the authors. The form of examination will usually be the writing of a paragraph or two on each of several topics, to be chosen by the candidate from a considerable number—perhaps ten or fifteen—set before him in the examination paper. The treatment of these topics is designed to test the candidate's power of clear and accurate expression, and will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the books. In place of a part or the whole of this test, the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work done in connection with the reading of the books.

The books set for this part of the examination will be :

- 1895—Shakespeare's *Twelfth Night*; *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Scott's *Abbott*; Webster's *First Bunker Hill Oration*; Macaulay's *Essay on Milton*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*.
- 1896—Shakespeare's *Midsummer Night's Dream*; Defoe's *History of the Plague in London*; Irving's *Tales of a Traveler*; Scott's *Woodstock*; Macaulay's *Essay on Milton*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*.
- 1897—Shakespeare's *As You Like It*; Defoe's *History of the Plague in London*; Irving's *Tales of a Traveler*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*.
- 1898—Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Books I. and II.; Pope's *Iliad*, Books I. and XXII.; *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Southey's *Life of Nelson*; Carlyle's *Essay on Burns*; Lowell's *Vision of Sir Lannfal*; Hawthorne's *The House of the Seven Gables*.

2. *Study and Practice.*—This part of the examination presupposes a more careful study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form, and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy. The books set for this part of the examination will be :

-
- 1895—Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*; Milton's *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus*, and *Lycidas*; Macaulay's *Essay on Addison*.
- 1896—Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*; Milton's *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus*, and *Lycidas*; Webster's *First Bunker Hill Oration*.
- 1897—Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Scott's *Marmion*; Macaulay's *Life of Samuel Johnson*.
- 1898—Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; De Quincey's *Flight of a Tartar Tribe*; Tennyson's *The Princess*.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.—Candidates for the Latin-Scientific course are examined in the same studies with the exception of the Greek, in place of which is required a knowledge of English History such as may be secured by a thorough study of a work like Montgomery's; American History based on such a work as Johnston's; and Richardson's *Primer of American Literature*.

Students from such fitting schools as have thorough courses fully meeting the above requirements will be admitted without examination, on the certificate of their respective principals that they have completed the courses and mastered all that is required for admission. Blank certificates for either course will be forwarded on application. Those received on certificate will be regarded as on probation during the first term.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing, provided that in addition to the requisites for admission to the Freshman Class they are found on examination thoroughly acquainted with all the studies that have been pursued by the class they purpose to join.

Candidates for such standing should, however, be informed that in consequence of the thorough discipline of the first College year and the exactness of knowledge that is required of the student, no one can hope, if admitted, to maintain a respectable standing, unless he comes with a high degree of preparation. Indeed, it is very important for the unity and completeness of a liberal education that the students enter college at the commencement of the course. The disadvantages

incurred by those who postpone an entrance to a later period are much more serious than is commonly supposed.

Every student admitted to an advanced standing (with the exception of those who come from other colleges) is required to pay a fee of \$5.00, if he enters after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Freshman year; and \$10.00, if after the expiration of the Fall Term of the Sophomore year.

Candidates for admission must bring certificates of good moral character; and if from another College, of their regular dismissal and good standing. When a student has been examined and admitted to College, he is required to attend the prescribed exercises, and is subject to the laws of the institution.

The educational privileges of the College are open to young women.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The courses of instruction are of two kinds, required and elective, but each student is required to have at least fifteen hours of recitation a week. All the studies of Freshman and Sophomore years are prescribed. For Juniors eleven hours a week during the Fall term, and nine hours a week during the remainder of the year, and for Seniors nine hours a week throughout the year are prescribed. The studies for the remaining hours of Junior and Senior years are selected by the student from the elective courses offered, subject to the following regulations of the Faculty.

A student may elect any course offered to a class below his own, and not already taken by him, if such choice is approved by the President and the instructor in that course. No student will be allowed to take any study in advance of his class.

A student may elect one extra course which must be pursued under the same conditions as his regular courses, and may be counted for Honors, but will not be considered in determining his rank. No course, however, can be taken as an extra until a written request has been granted by the Faculty.

Each student is required to give notice in writing to the Secretary of the Faculty of his choice of elective studies for any term no later than the last Friday of the preceding term. Any student failing to comply with this rule will be assigned to such courses as the Faculty may select.

The following table shows the number of hours of required and elective work in each department in the Classical Course :

	Required.	Elective.
Greek,	266	152
Latin,	266	152
English,	150	228
German,	114	152
French,	150	152
Philosophy,	156	76
History,	72	24
Political Science,	156	152
Mathematics,	266	96
Astronomy,	72	—
Physics,	42	96
Chemistry,	100	76
Natural History,	42	140

Students in the Latin-Scientific Course have, in place of Greek, German 152 hours and Natural Science 114 hours.

The course of study has been considerably changed for this year, especially on account of the enlargement of the department of Modern Languages. The repetitions and other peculiarities thus caused will not occur the next year.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

GREEK.—Allinson's Greek Composition, *one hour a week*. Xenophon, Memorabilia, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Prose Composition, *one hour a week*. Livy, Book XXII.; translation at sight, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

GREEK.—Xenophon, Memorabilia (continued). Jebb's Greek Literature, Epic Poetry; Homer, Odyssey, Books VI., VII., VIII., *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Prose Composition, *one hour a week*. Rapid Reading in Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia; Nepos, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's College Algebra, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

GREEK.—Homer, Odyssey (continued). Lectures on the Monuments of Athens, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Lectures on the Private Life of the Romans, *one hour a week*. The Odes and Epodes of Horace; sight translation from Ovid, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

GREEK.—Jebb's Greek Literature, The Drama; Euripides, Iphigenia among the Taurians; Lectures on the Attic Theatre, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, *two hours a week*. Prose Composition; History of the Earlier Empire; Lectures on Roman Antiquities, *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

GERMAN.—Collar's Eysenbach's German Grammar; van Daell's German Reader, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Text of the Constitution of the United States, with lectures, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

GREEK.—Tragedy (continued) ; Mahaffy's Greek Antiquities ; Plato, Apology and Crito, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Pliny, Selected Letters, *two hours a week*. Prose Composition ; History of the Later Empire ; Lectures on Public Life of the Romans, *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

GERMAN.—Collar's Eysenbach's German Grammar continued ; van Daell's German Reader finished ; Der Neffe als Onkel ; easy poems and short stories, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Van Daell's Introduction to the French Language, and Introduction to French Authors, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

GREEK.—Plato (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummus, Captivi, *two hours a week*. Dictation Exercises ; Roman Drama, *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

GERMAN.—Grammar finished ; Bernhardt's Noveletten Bibliothek, Vols. I. and II. ; Harris's German Composition, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Grammar continued ; Introduction to French Authors finished ; Labiche's La Poudre aux Yeux, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM,—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

LOGIC.—Jevons-Hill's, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

FRENCH.—Van Daell's Introduction to the French Language, and Introduction to French Authors, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

PHYSICS.—Ganot; Experimental Lectures, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe; Lectures, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

GREEK.—Selections from Attic Orators; Lectures on the Development of Attic Oratory, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

[To be given in 1895-6; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

ARCHÆOLOGY.—The Topography and Monuments of Athens. The Description in Pausanias is the basis of study, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN 1.—Pliny, Letters; Selections from the Lyric Poets; Etymology, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

LATIN 2.—Topography of Italy and the Buildings and Statuary of Ancient Rome; Photographs and Stereopticon Views; Lectures, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

[To be given in 1895-6.]

LATIN 3.—The Roman Satirists, Lucilius, Horace, Juvenal, Persius, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

[To be given in 1895-6.]

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Essay, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—General Review of German Syntax ; Heine's *Die Hartzreise* ; Composition, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Composition Exercises specially prepared for this course ; George Sand's *La Mare au Diable* ; Marianne, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS.—Wilson's *The State*, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's *Analytical Geometry*, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

BIOLOGY.—Dodge's *Practical Biology* ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

FRENCH.—Grammar (continued) ; Introduction to French Authors finished ; Labiche's *La Poudre aux Yeux*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

GENERAL HISTORY.—Freeman's *General Sketch*, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe ; Jones's *Junior Course* ; Lectures, *three hours a week*. Or, Laboratory work, *six hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

GREEK 1.—Attic Orators (continued), *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

[To be given in 1895-6; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

GREEK 2.—Selections from Lucian. Designed for rapid reading and practice in sight reading, *two hours a week*. PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN 1.—The Roman Satirists, Lucilius, Horace, Juvenal, Persius, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

LATIN 2.—Topography of Italy and the Buildings and Statuary of An-

cient Rome ; Photographs and Stereopticon Views ; Lectures, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

LATIN 3.—Latin Literature, Cruttwell and Simcox, with examination of Texts, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

[To be given in 1895-6].

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Drama, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm ; Bernhardt's Noveletten Bibliothek, Vol. II. ; Composition, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Corneille's Le Cid ; Moliere's L'Avare ; Sandeau's Made-moiselle de la Seiglière ; Composition, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS.—Wilson's The State, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

MATHEMATICS.—Osborne's Differential Calculus, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

PHYSICS.—Heat and Light, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

[To be given in 1895-6 ; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

BIOLOGY.—Osteology ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

RHETORIC.—Whately, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GENERAL HISTORY.—Selected Epochs, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

CHEMISTRY.—Roscoe (continued) ; Lectures ; Laboratory work, *six hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

GREEK 1.—Demosthenes, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR EATON.

[To be given in 1895-6; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

GREEK 2.—Greek Composition, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN 1.—Terence, Adelphi and Phormio; Lectures on Early Latin, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR SANFORD.

LATIN 2.—Lucretius, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—The Novel, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea. Informal lectures on the chief epochs in German Literature, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Victor Hugo's Hernani; About's Les Mariages de Paris; Composition, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY.—Goldwin Smith, Alexander Johnston, Andrews's Institutes, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR HOWARD.

MATHEMATICS.—Osborne's Differential Calculus, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

PHYSICS.—Heat and Light (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

[To be given in 1895-6; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

BOTANY.—Gray's Lessons, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SENIOR CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

GREEK.—Study of the *Œdipus Legend*: Sophocles's *Œdipus the King*; Sophocles's *Œdipus at Colonus*, *Æschylus's Seven against Thebes*, and Euripides's *Phœnissæ* will be read in English, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

[NOTE.—The Greek at the foot of the preceding page is wrongly placed ; it is an elective course and appears in its proper position below.]

PSYCHOLOGY.—Sully's Outlines of Psychology ; Lectures, *three hours a week*.
PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker's Advanced Course, *three hours a week*.
PROFESSOR HOWARD.

GEOLOGY.—Dana's Text Book, *three hours a week*.
PROFESSOR SEELY.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

GREEK.—Study of the Œdipus Legend : Sophocles's Œdipus the King ; Sophocles's Œdipus at Colonus, Æschylus's Seven against Thebes, and Euripides's Phœnissæ will be read in English, *two hours a week*.
PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Selections from the Elegiac Poets, Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius, *two hours a week*.
PROFESSOR SANFORD.

[To be given in 1895-6.]

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Poetics, Gummere, *two hours a week*.
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

[To be given in 1895-6 ; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.]

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—Lounsbury's English Language, *one hour a week* ; Cook's First Book in Old English and Bright's Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon, *one hour a week*.
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—General review of German Syntax ; Heine's Die Harzreise ; Composition, *two hours a week*.
PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Composition exercises specially prepared for this course. George Sand's La Mare au Diable ; Marianne, *two hours a week*.
PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd's Outlines, *two hours a week*.
PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—Lectures, *two hours a week*.
PROFESSOR HOWARD.

CHEMISTRY.—Qualitative Analysis ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

BIOLOGY.—Dodge's Practical Biology ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

ETHICS, *three hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Walker's Advanced Course (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

GREEK.—Study of the *Edipus Legend* (continued) : Sophocles's *Antigone*, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Selections from the Lyric Poets, Catullus, Horace, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Poetics, Corson, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

[To be given in 1895-6; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.]

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—Texts of the Fall Term continued, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm* ; Bernhardt's *Noveletten Bibliothek*, Vol. II. ; Composition, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Corneille's *Le Cid* ; Molière's *L'Avare* ; Sandeau's *Mademoiselle de la Seiglière* ; Composition, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Ladd (continued), *two hours a week*.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—Lectures, *two hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

MATHEMATICS.—Osborne's Integral Calculus, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

PHYSICS.—Electricity and Magnetism, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

CHEMISTRY.—Gravimetric Quantitative Analysis ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week.*

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

BIOLOGY.—Exteology ; Laboratory work, *four hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

CHRISTIAN THEISM, *three hours a week.*

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

INTERNATIONAL LAW.—Woolsey, *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

ASTRONOMY.—Young's General Astronomy (continued), *three hours a week.*

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

GREEK.—Sophocles's Electra, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR EATON.

LATIN.—Selections from Patristic Latin and from the Hymnology of the Early Church ; Lectures on the Decline of Latin Literature, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Poetics (continued), *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

[To be given in 1895-6; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.]

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—Texts of the Fall and Winter Terms continued, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea. Informal lectures on the chief epochs in German literature, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Victor Hugo's Hernani ; About's Les Mariages de Paris ; Composition, *two hours a week.*

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

-
- HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY, *two hours a week.* PRESIDENT BRAINERD.
 SOCIOLOGY.—Lectures, *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR HOWARD.
 MATHEMATICS.—Osborne's Integral Calculus (continued), *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR BRYANT.
 PHYSICS.—Electricity and Magnetism (continued), *two hours a week.* PROFESSOR BRYANT.
 CHEMISTRY.—Volumetric Quantitative Analysis; Laboratory work, *four hours a week.* PROFESSOR MCGILTON.
 BIOLOGY.—Laboratory work, *four hours a week.* PROFESSOR SEELY.
-

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

- LATIN.—Prose Composition, *one hour a week.* Livy, Book XXII.; translation at sight, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR SANFORD.
 ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR WRIGHT.
 GERMAN.—Collar's Eysenbach's German Grammar; van Daell's German Reader, *four hours a week.* PROFESSOR HENCKELS.
 MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry, *four hours a week.* PROFESSOR BOYCE.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

- LATIN.—Prose Composition, *one hour a week.* Rapid Reading in Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia; Nepos, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR SANFORD.
 ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week.* PROFESSOR WRIGHT.
 GERMAN.—Collar's Eysenbach's German Grammar continued; van

Daell's German Reader finished; Der Neffe als Onkel; easy poems and short stories, *four hours a week*. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's College Algebra, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Lectures on the Private Life of the Romans, *one hour a week*. The Odes and Epodes of Horace; sight translation from Ovid, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

ENGLISH.—Rhetoric, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

GERMAN.—Grammar finished; Bernhardt's Noveletten Bibliothek, Vols. I. and II.; Harris's German Composition, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry, *four hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

LATIN.—Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, *two hours a week*. Prose Composition; History of the Earlier Empire; Lectures on Roman Antiquities, *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

GERMAN.—Collar's Eysenbach's German Grammar; van Daell's German Reader, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Text of the Constitution of the United States, with lectures, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR BOYCE.

PHYSIOLOGY.—Huxley's Elementary Lessons, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Pliny, Selected Letters, *two hours a week*. Prose Composition; History of the Later Empire; Lectures on Public Life of the Romans, *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

GERMAN.—Collar's Eysenbach's German Grammar continued ; van Daell's German Reader finished ; Der Neffe als Onkel ; easy poems and short stories, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Van Daell's Introduction to the French Language, and Introduction to French Authors, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

ZOOLOGY.—Orton's Structural and Systematic Zoology, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR SEELY.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

LATIN.—Plautus, Trinummus, Captivi, *two hours a week*. Dictation Exercises ; Roman Drama, *one hour a week*. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

GERMAN.—Grammar finished ; Bernhardt's Noveletten Bibliothek, Vols. I. and II. ; Harris's German Composition, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

FRENCH.—Grammar continued ; Introduction to French Authors finished ; Labiche's La Poudre aux Yeux, *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

MATHEMATICS.—Dana's Mechanics (continued), *three hours a week*.

PROFESSOR BOYCE.

BOTANY.—Gray's Lessons, *three hours a week*. PROFESSOR SEELY.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS.

In the Junior and Senior years, the studies of the Latin-Scientific Course are identical with those of the Classical Course, already given on preceding pages.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

GREEK.

The work in this department is arranged with the design of giving the student a broad and scholarly view of the Greek language and literature.

During the first term of the Freshman year the language itself is made the chief object of study, in order that the student may become thoroughly familiar with the essentials in etymology and syntax. As the writing of Greek is one of the most successful ways of attaining an exact knowledge of the language, considerable time is given to Greek composition during the earlier part of the course.

A knowledge of Greek literature can best be obtained by an extended study of the literature itself; the reading of Greek at sight is therefore practiced, in order that the ability to read the literature with some degree of facility may be acquired.

Different periods of Grecian History are examined in connection with some of the authors which are read.

As an acquaintance with the various kinds of literature is a matter of great importance, the history of the literature is studied, in order that the relation in which the authors read stand to one another and to the contemporary Grecian world may be carefully considered. Before the writings of an author are made the subject of study, attention is given to his position in the development of the literature.

Lectures and familiar talks are given in connection with some of the subjects in this department. The stereopticon is used to give fuller and more extended illustration.

LATIN.

An ideal, at least three-fold, should be presented to the student about to enter upon a course of Latin reading ; to interpret Latin, not only in the best idiom of his own language, but by the Latin itself without the medium of his own tongue ; to obtain a general but clear view of the relation of the Roman writings to the other literatures of the ancient world, as well as the debt of the modern languages to the Latin ; and to form some adequate estimate of the influence of the Roman nation in history.

With a view toward the best insight into the structure of the language, and the later reading of the Latin without translation, in the first two years of the course one hour in four is set apart for a thorough review of grammatical principles through exercises in prose composition. Students will be expected, on entering, to have such ready familiarity with forms as to be able to take up at once a somewhat critical study of the structure of the sentence. The material for this work in composition is selected from the authors translated by the class. It is found that no quicker understanding of the sentence order of a language is gained than by an attempt to write it after the best models.

No author is read without comparison of his diction and style with others of his period. Sufficient range of prose writers and poets is offered in the entire course to allow a fair estimate of Latin literature as a whole.

As the different authors present to the classes their several views of Roman life and customs, the influence of the national life upon the contemporary world is strongly emphasized ; the continuity of that in-

fluence to the present time is considered especially important in any presentation to the class of a general historical nature.

Special courses, in Literature, Antiquities, Topography, and Art are offered in the elective work. These courses are conducted by means of recitations, private reading of selected authors, and by illustrated lectures. Maps and photographs are freely used as indispensable helps.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

ENGLISH.

The study of English is on the two-fold basis of the language and the literature. Text books are supplemented by the materials of the library and work is brought to date, so far as practicable, by the additional means of lectures. The department aims to secure a knowledge of historical development in the English tongue; an appreciation of what is best in the writings of its users; and ability in personal practice for creditable literary work. To secure these results three lines of study are pursued:

I. *English and American Literature*.—The Fall term of the Junior year is given to a general survey of the principal English authors from Chaucer to the present time, with a rapid treatment of the various phases of English literary development. The leading facts of English history are also discussed, whenever they are necessary to an adequate understanding of the subject. The work is introductory to the more detailed investigations of the various elective courses. The Winter term of the Junior year is given to a similar survey of American literature from Franklin down.

The advanced work in this department is elective and is open to Juniors and Seniors. It consists of two courses alternating from year

to year. The first course devotes the Winter term to the Essay and the Spring term to the Novel. The second course has for its subject English verse, which is treated first from the scientific and afterward from the æsthetic standpoint.

II. *Rhetoric and the English Language*.—The work in rhetoric is placed at the beginning of the college course and is continued through three terms. A familiarity with the common rules of rhetoric is assumed and the study is conducted largely from the standpoint of its philosophy; an abundance of written work, however, is introduced for its immediately practical results. The Spring term of the Junior year is given to a consideration of rhetoric as the science of argument, with Whately as a text-book.

A year's work in Old English is offered to members of the Senior class, with collateral study of the history of the English language. The literature of the Old English period is treated throughout the course, but the subject is dealt with for the most part from the linguistic side, with a special view to showing the foundations of English speech.

III. *Rhetoricals*.—Rhetorical exercises, attended by the entire college, are conducted in the chapel on Saturday mornings. Their aim is to train the students in the appropriate presentation of original thought. Four orations are delivered by each Senior, Junior, and Sophomore.

GERMAN AND FRENCH.

Fully two-thirds of the advanced knowledge and thought of the world is published in the German and French languages. In quantity and value of records of new and independent investigation and discovery, the French comes next to the German. The English-speaking student or professional man who is able to read fluently the German and the French languages has access thereby to nearly all the valuable records of investigation at the present day in any department of human knowledge.

While the ability to read German and French freely is a valuable acquisition to the man of business in America, as in other countries, it is an absolute necessity to the educator, the investigator, and the professional man who does not wish to be left hopelessly in the rear by those who possess this ability and use it.

It is admitted that of all living languages the German affords the best opportunity for mental discipline. Throughout the first year the aim is primarily to give to the student a grammatical and practical knowledge of German and of French—to form an adequate introduction to the study of their literatures in subsequent years. By a practical knowledge is meant ability to read these languages readily without translating, ability to understand them with ease when spoken, and ability to use them both in speaking and writing; this ability to understand the spoken as well as the written language is secured by conducting the most of the work in the different courses in the language studied.

PHILOSOPHY.

The department of Philosophy is under the charge of the President. Three hours a week are required throughout the Senior year, and two hours more a week may be taken as an elective. The aim in this course is to direct the student to the highest sources of knowledge concerning himself and his relations to nature and to God.

PSYCHOLOGY.

The Science of Mind is pursued through the Fall term. It is taught chiefly as an empirical science; speculative and metaphysical questions are kept largely in the background; the aim is principally to

ascertain the various modes of mental activity, to determine the scope and function of the several faculties of the mind, and to discover how they can be best developed and trained. Parallel with this work those who so elect may study Mental Physiology, in which the relation between mind and the nervous mechanism is considered in the light of modern research.

MORAL SCIENCE.

During the second term three hours a week are required for the study of Moral Science. The object of the study is to ascertain the nature and grounds of moral obligation and to determine what are the positive duties of man in the various relations of life.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The required work of the last term is a study of the fundamental principles of Christian truth and morality. This involves a consideration of the Evidences of Christianity and of the relation of the teachings of Christ to the highest truth of philosophy and life.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

During the Winter and Spring terms the History of Philosophy is taught as an elective two hours a week. The more important systems of thought that have appeared in the past are discussed and criticised; and as far as practicable the present status of metaphysical problems is presented.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

HISTORY.

The course of instruction in History and Political Science has been arranged so as to form a consecutive whole. It commences in the Sophomore year. A general knowledge of the history of England and Ameri-

ca is assumed, and special attention is first given to the study of the constitutional development of those countries. The growth of the present American and English political institutions is traced from their very first manifestations down to the present day. The required course in general history, in the Junior year, is made as broad and thorough as possible and, at the same time, is intended to serve as a special preparation for the studies of constitutional and international law, political economy, and political science, which follow, and for which such a course is considered essential, as giving the necessary ground-work. While following in the main the broad outlines laid down in the textbook, the course will be supplemented by outside reading, and the student constantly referred to the principal treatises and leading authorities.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

The aim in this department is to instruct the student as to the workings of government, and then to prepare him to meet intelligently the social and economic questions that are likely to confront him. The work will begin in the Junior year with the study of political institutions, federal, state, and municipal, both separately and in their bearings on one another.

In Political Economy, which commences in the Senior year, the first term is devoted to a study of the leading principles of economic science, the aim being to give a general outline of the subject; the second term is devoted to the study of the historical development of the subject and of the relation of economic life to economic thought.

In Constitutional Law the object is two-fold; first, to acquaint the student with the present constitutions of the leading countries; second, to trace the rise of each institution historically. In International Law the general principles of the subject are outlined and special attention is given to the leading treaties of the United States.

The course in this department allows of considerable latitude, so that important questions, such as Modern Socialism, Labor Organization, Nationalization of Land, Management of Railroads, Banking, Money, Tariff, Interstate Commerce, Taxation, etc., may be taken up to meet the needs of the students. But whatever the subject, special importance is attached to original research and investigation. To that end library work is insisted upon and special theses and reports are frequently demanded. And in general, both in the required and in the elective work, investigation from the original sources and by independent methods is encouraged, and collateral reading is required.

MATHEMATICS.

The work in this department begins with a thorough training in Algebra and Geometry as a necessary foundation for the successful prosecution of mathematical studies. In the study of Trigonometry special attention is given to the practical application of the principles to the various problems of Mensuration and Surveying and by means of field work the student is made familiar with the use of the transit and compass. The elective courses offer an opportunity for the study of the higher Mathematics as a preparation for advanced work in Physics or Engineering.

MECHANICS, PHYSICS, AND ASTRONOMY.

After a thorough training in the principles of Mechanics during the latter part of the Sophomore year, the student passes to the allied topics in Physics. The fall term of Junior year is devoted to a brief study of

general Physics. The subjects are abundantly illustrated by experimental lectures, the laboratory being well furnished with first class apparatus. The further study of Physics is optional. Those who choose may take an advanced course in Heat and Light during the remainder of the Junior year, and a course in Electricity and Magnetism during the Winter and Spring terms of the Senior year.

Astronomy is required of the Senior class. It is aimed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of this important science, as the fitting close of his mathematical course. But in the text-book used especial prominence is given to the important results attained by the most recent advances in physical science.

CHEMISTRY.

The instruction in required chemistry is designed to give the student an insight into the philosophy of the science, and at the same time to make him practically acquainted with the more frequently occurring elements and compounds. In addition, the student is expected to become so familiar with chemical manipulation by working at the laboratory tables that he can arrange apparatus and make experiments illustrating the principles discussed in the ordinary text-books.

Each member of the Junior class will spend six hours a week during a portion of the Winter term and the entire Spring term in laboratory work.

Chemistry as a Senior elective through the entire year is devoted exclusively to laboratory work, in the following courses :

COURSE I. Qualitative Analysis in the Fall term, in which special attention is given to the analytical reactions of each base and to practice in the separation of metals from each other in unknown liquid and

solid mixtures. The analytical reactions of each acid and the separations of the acids are also carefully studied. Full notes are made by the student on all processes and reactions involved and frequent reports are made to the instructor.

COURSE II. Gravimetric Quantitative Analysis in the Winter term.

COURSE III. Volumetric Quantitative Analysis in the Spring term.

Courses II. and III. are elective only for those who have completed Course I. Mineral analysis and the determination of the constitution of unknown substances form a large part of the above courses. Besides performing indicated work, the student is encouraged to enter upon some work of independent investigation.

(Apparatus and material are furnished by the College ; that broken or used is paid for by the student.)

NATURAL HISTORY.

BOTANY.

The student is expected to gain a good knowledge of both structural and systematic botany ; to be so far advanced in systematic botany as to know the principal orders of plants at sight as well as to become familiar with the flora of the vicinity. Instruction is given by text-book, lectures, herbarium studies, laboratory practice, and field excursions.

PHYSIOLOGY.

This subject, in addition to the text-book work, will be illustrated by means of charts, models, and microscopic views.

ZOOLOGY.

Lectures, dissections, and microscopic investigations are added to class-room recitations in the work of structural zoology. Systematic

zoology is pursued largely by the study of specimens in the museum.

In the advanced elective class, dissections with drawings and descriptions, preparation of microscopic specimens, and original investigations will constitute the chief part of the work.

GEOLOGY.

Careful examinations of minerals, rocks, and fossils will be undertaken as a part of the course in Geology. The student is expected to become familiar with the rocks of the various formations as exhibited in the museum, as well as with the rocks in the adjacent country.

MINERALOGY.

Exercises from the text-book and laboratory work, particularly the determination of minerals by means of the blow-pipe, will constitute the work of this course.

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Fossils from the various geological formations will be studied, but special attention will be given to those of the rocks of the Champlain Valley. The determination of forms by comparison with type specimens, the preparation of thin sections for microscopic study, and drawings and measurements of new forms, will be the largest portion of the prescribed work.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

Middlebury College is on the Central Vermont railroad, midway between Rutland and Burlington, and has ready communication with all parts of the land ; it is, however, unusually free from the temptations which are wont to be found in a college town.

The location of the College, near to Otter Creek, can hardly be surpassed for delightful scenery, the view including the Champlain Valley, the Green Mountains, and the Adirondacks ; the atmosphere is remarkable for its purity, being exposed to no malarial influence from any conceivable source. The absence of serious illness among the students for many years has been a most gratifying fact.

WORSHIP.

The exercises of each day begin with religious services, which all students are expected to attend.

They are required to attend public worship on Sunday morning, at such churches as are decided upon by the students or their parents.

EXAMINATIONS.

All the classes have examinations in the studies pursued during the term, either at the close of the term or of the study.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

The next Commencement will occur on June 26.

The Junior Exhibition will be at the close of the Winter term.

The anniversary of the Associated Alumni will be on the Tuesday preceding Commencement ; and on the evening of the same day the Merrill and Parker Prize Speaking.

CABINET AND LIBRARY.

The collections of specimens in Mineralogy, Geology, Zoology, and Botany in the Cabinet are designed for practical work.

Besides a general collection in Geology, the science is illustrated by the fossils of the Lake Champlain region and a collection of the rocks of the State. In addition to former collections in Zoology, the Smithsonian Institution at Washington has contributed many forms of marine life. In Botany there is a complete collection of the higher flora of the Champlain Valley.

The College Library contains over 16,000 volumes, exclusive of government publications, of which it is a depository. It is open to students every day except Sunday ; all books are accessible to them and complete catalogues, book and card, both of authors and subjects, inform them as to the location of any volume.

The first floor of the library is conveniently furnished as a consultation or reference room. The books of reference, magazines, catalogues, and indexes are mostly here, making it an excellent place for literary work. The tables are also supplied with many of the more valuable reviews and magazines.

READING ROOM AND GYMNASIUM.

In the south division of Painter Hall, a students' reading room and a gymnasium have been fitted up. A selected assortment of daily and weekly publications is on file in the reading room, which is open to students throughout the day and evening. The gymnasium is furnished with improved apparatus adapted to the systematic physical development of the students.

RECORD OF MERIT.

A class-book is kept by each instructor, in which the character of each student's recitation is noted by numbers. At the close of a study, any student who desires it may receive from the secretary of the Faculty a general statement of his rank in that study. If he has attained 90 per cent. or above, his work is classed as A, or excellent ; if between 80 and 90 per cent., as B, or good ; if between 70 and 80 per cent., as C, or fair ; if between 60 and 70 per cent., as D, or passable. Reports to parents are upon the same basis.

COLLEGE HONORS.

On the "Record of Merit," including recitations and examinations, the Faculty, under the direction of the Corporation, have arranged a scheme of honorary appointments for Junior Exhibition and Commencement.

SPECIAL HONORS.

To promote and encourage special investigation in the various departments of liberal study, the Faculty have established a system of honors. These are divided into two classes, called Honors and Highest Honors.

They are awarded in the following departments: (1) Classics. (2) English. (3) Modern Languages. (4) Philosophy. (5) History and Political Science. (6) Mathematics. (7) Physics and Chemistry. (8) Natural History.

In all departments except Classics these honors are awarded on two conditions:

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, and of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in all the studies of the department in which the honors are sought.

2. The performance of a satisfactory piece of additional work, assigned by the Professor, which must be of a superior quality for the at-

tainment of Highest Honors. Very superior quality in this work will offset a *slight* deficiency in rank.

In Classics, Second-Year Honors in both classes will be awarded on two conditions :

1. The attainment of 80 per cent. for Honors, or of 90 per cent. for Highest Honors, in the required classical studies of Freshman and Sophomore years.

2. The passing of special examinations upon a prescribed course of additional work in this department.

Final Honors will be awarded to those students who have taken Second-Year Honors, have passed with distinction in at least one year's elective work in both Greek and Latin, including translation at sight, and have presented a satisfactory thesis upon a specially assigned subject.

These Honors will be announced when degrees are conferred at Commencement, be printed in the next annual catalogue, and be certified to by a written certificate from the President and the Professor of the department, stating explicitly the rank attained and the nature and quality of the extra work done.

PRIZES.

The College has received from the estate of the late Rev. Thomas A. Merrill, D. D., the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, the interest of which is applied annually "for the encouragement and improvement of elocution." Doctor Merrill, a graduate of Dartmouth College in the class of 1801, was for fifty years a resident of Middlebury and for thirty-seven years pastor of its Congregational church. For the Merrill Prizes not less than eight nor more than twelve competitors are appointed from the Sophomore class in such manner as the Faculty shall deem expedient. There are four awards, the first \$30, the second \$25, the third \$20, and the fourth \$15.

The Parker Prizes are given to the two of the four competitors in the Freshman class who are judged the best speakers ; the first prize is \$24, the second \$12.

BENEFICENT FUNDS.

The Waldo Fund, given by the late MRS. CATHARINE WALDO of Boston, and the Baldwin Fund, received from the estate of the late JOHN C. BALDWIN, ESQ., of Orange, N. J., furnish liberal aid in payment of term bills of students. The income of these funds is used :

1. In cancelling the term bills (except the charge for the reading room), to the amount of \$80, of each of twelve students, whose scholarship, deportment, and necessities warrant such a benefaction.

2. In cancelling, wholly or in part, the term bills of such other students as are provided for by the terms of the legacies.

The income of the Warren Fund is applied in payment of the term bills of those who are preparing for the Gospel Ministry. Those preparing for the Congregational Ministry can also receive aid from the American Education Society, usually to the amount of \$75 annually.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship Fund has been secured, which may be made available to those whose circumstances require it. The control of these scholarships is in the hands of individual proprietors, but young men of good character and correct deportment can usually obtain assistance from this source.

In addition to these, the following Scholarships, provided by donations of \$1000 each, yield to the persons placed upon them by the donor the sum of \$60 a year to be credited upon the term bills :

1. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

2. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

3. The "Levi Parsons Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
4. The "Daniel O. Morton Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.
5. The "Penfield Scholarship," by ALLEN PENFIELD, ESQ., of Burlington, Vt.

It is to be understood that negligence or misconduct will forfeit beneficiary aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

An annual appropriation from the State of Vermont pays "the tuition and incidental college charges of thirty students, one of whom shall be designated and appointed by each Senator in the General Assembly, such appointment to be made by such Senator from his respective county provided any suitable candidate shall apply therefor, otherwise from any county in the State."

Any person, prepared to enter college, desiring to take advantage of a State scholarship should apply to one of the Senators of the county in which he resides, and the Senator may thereupon give him a certificate of appointment, which will admit him to the college without other conditions than those required of all other students. Should the Senators in the applicant's county already have made their appointments, the student should immediately apply to the President of the college, as there may be a vacancy from some other county of which the applicant may avail himself.

Under this act students of both sexes are eligible for appointment to a State scholarship.

STARR BOARDING HALL.

A Boarding Hall has been established and is accomplishing all that the college anticipated or hoped for. The funds for the Hall were contributed by Charles and Egbert Starr. The college furnishes the building and furniture. The cost of board is \$2.50 a week.

 BATTELL HALL.

The large dwelling-house, built by President Kitchel and purchased by the college with funds bequeathed by Hon. Joseph Battell of the class of 1823, has recently through the generosity of three friends of the institution been fitted up for the use of the young women in college. The building is heated with steam, the rooms are all comfortably furnished except with lamps and linen, and the management is placed in the hands of a competent matron, Mrs. Charles N. Brainerd. By this arrangement room and board are furnished for \$3 a week.

EXPENSES.

The following statement embraces the principal expenses for the year except for clothing and text-books :

Tuition, \$20 per term,	\$60 00
Room rent (if two occupy a room)	15 00
Use of Library and care of room,	10 00
Board for 38 weeks at \$2.50 in the Boarding Hall,	95 00
Fuel, lights, and washing,	25 00
Reading Room, 75 cents per term,	2 25
	<hr/>
	\$207 25

When a room is occupied by one student, \$8 a term will be charged.

In the five suites of rooms in Painter Hall the charge for steam heat and electric lights is \$25 a year for each suite. The bill is payable at the end of the Fall term and is not covered by scholarships.

Juniors and Seniors are charged each a fee of \$1 a term to defray the expenses of the Laboratory and Cabinet.

All college bills are to be settled annually, such settlement being a condition precedent to the continuance of the student in college.

The principal railroads in Vermont carry students for two cents a mile between Middlebury and their places of residence.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

The degree of Master of Arts is conferred on the following conditions :

1. The candidate must have a Baccalaureate degree from this college or from one having an equivalent curriculum.

2. He must have completed a thorough course of graduate study, not professional, in some special branch approved by the Faculty, sufficient in amount to be a fair equivalent for a fifth year of college work ; in proof of which he must present a thesis and pass a satisfactory examination.

3. By continuous residence at the college a candidate fulfilling the above requirements may receive the degree one year after graduation. In case of partial or complete non-residence, the degree will not be conferred in less than two years after graduation.

4. On registration as candidate a fee of \$5 will be charged. Resident candidates will receive tuition free, but all other charges will be the same as for undergraduates. Before the degree is conferred an additional fee of \$5 for a resident and \$10 for a non-resident will be required.

NECROLOGY.

An Obituary Record is published from time to time. For this publication brief biographical notices of deceased graduates are desired. Any person who can furnish such notices will confer a favor by sending them to President Ezra Brainerd.

GENERAL CATALOGUE.

The last edition of the General Catalogue is much more complete than any previously issued by the college, for, besides the usual lists of Corporation, Faculty, and Alumni, the address and occupation since graduation have been given whenever they could be ascertained. Copies may be obtained from Professor T. E. Boyce, Middlebury, to

whom all information concerning graduates, which may be useful in future editions, should be sent.

IMPROVEMENTS.

Since the last Commencement extensive improvements have been made in the college buildings. Steam heat and electric lights have been introduced into the chapel building and Painter Hall. In Painter Hall a reading room in connection with the library has been fitted up, also a librarian's office, a recitation room for the English department, rooms for the Faculty, and dormitories for the students. The students' reading room has been enlarged, and the appointments of the gymnasium increased by the addition of a dressing room with lockers, a bathroom, &c. In the chapel building a new recitation room for the department of modern languages has been prepared, also a room for the meetings of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. of the college, and a pleasant and commodious study for the young ladies. The equipment of the physical and biological laboratories has been made more complete.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1894.

DEGREES IN COURSE.

A. B.

FRANK HOFFNAGLE BIGELOW,
STANTON SEELY EDDY,
ALBERT ASA SARGENT,
OLIVER JOHNSON SAWYER,
HENRY HAMBLIN SEELY,
CHARLES BLACKHURST TOLEMAN,
ABBIE LILLIAN KING,
BERTHA ELIZA RANSLOW,
ANNIE LAWRENCE RITCHIE.

B. S.

WILLIAM ERNEST CHAPMAN,
DENIS JAMES HAYES,
IRA HENRY LAFLEUR,
HARRY EDWARD WELLS,
LAURA SOPHRONIA CLARK.

HONORARY DEGREES.

D. D.

JAMES LEVI BARTON, '81.

LL. D.

EDWARD H. HOBBS.

APPOINTMENTS AND AWARDS.

COMMENCEMENT APPOINTMENTS.

<i>Valedictory,</i>	. . . .	LAURA SOPHRONIA CLARK.
<i>Salutatory,</i>	. . . .	BERTHA ELIZA RANSLOW.

JUNIOR EXHIBITION HONORS.

CHARLES ALBERTUS ADAMS,
JOHN BARLOW,
HEDLEY ALBERT VICKER,
IDA MAY BRECKENRIDGE,
MARY LILLIAN HEATH,
CORA MAY ROGERS,
ELEANOR SYBIL ROSS,
BLANCHE AVALINE VERDER.

These honors are of equal rank.

MERRILL PRIZES.

Class of 1896—

First Prize— CHARLES ANDREWS MUNROE,
Second Prize—DAVID HENRY BLOSSOM,
Third Prize— CHARLES EDWARD FITZPATRICK,
Fourth Prize— EDWARD MORTIMER ROSCOE.

PARKER PRIZES.

Class of 1897—

First Prize— LUTHER AMOS BROWN,
Second Prize—ARTHUR CUTLER PARKHURST.

CALENDAR.

1894.

June 27th.—Commencement—Wednesday.

SUMMER VACATION OF ELEVEN WEEKS.

September 13th.—Fall term began—Thursday.*December 18th.*—Fall term ends—Tuesday.

WINTER VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

1895.

January 3d.—Winter term begins—Thursday.*March 26th.*—Junior Exhibition—Tuesday evening.*March 26th.*—Winter term ends—Tuesday.

SPRING VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

April 4th.—Spring term begins—Thursday.*June 23d.*—Baccalaureate Sermon ;

Anniversary of the Y. M. C. A.—Sunday.

June 25th.—Anniversary of the Associated Alumni—Tuesday.*June 26th.*—Commencement—Wednesday.*June 27th.*—Examination of Candidates for Admission—Thursday.

SUMMER VACATION OF ELEVEN WEEKS.

September 12th.—Fall term begins—Thursday.

C
M584H
1895/96

U7

CATALOGUE

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE



1895-96

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

MIDDLEBURY, VERMONT

1895 - 1896

PUBLISHED FOR THE COLLEGE

1895
S. N. -



EXTRACT FROM AN ADDRESS

Delivered by the Rev. TRUMAN M. POST, D. D., before the
Alumni of Middlebury College, July 1, 1879, at the semi-
centennial reunion of the Class of '29 :

Our Alma Mater challenges our love, honor and support *because of her record*. As I stand here at the close of half a century from graduation, having lived and wandered most of those years amidst those vast regions where new States are born, and having seen what hands and brains have created, shaped and guided and defended civil order there, and have moulded and vitalized its organic forces, I have felt ever the more that freedom, Christianity and civilization, and the life of the nation owe much to Vermont, — to her children and her colleges, even were their history now to close. Her sons and her ideas and their works are found everywhere, and seldom to her dishonor, whether I look at the field of thought or action, the departments of literary, professional, political, educational, artistic or industrial life. And when I call to mind, moreover, the names inviting rehearsal, but too numerous for the hour, of those who under the shadow of the cross lie in foreign graves, through distant continents and isles of the ocean ; or who, in our own land, sleep in tombs beneath the shadow of the churches that have been consecrated by their Christian eloquence and their sweet lives and holy deaths ; or when I recall those who have gone to their rest, with the Stars and Stripes waving over or wrapped as a shroud around them in their glorious repose, beside remote rivers and mountains, or amid dark forests and unknown wilds, or in the deeps of the ocean ; when I recall with these all who have gone down to death in manifold ways and places, that Christianity and liberty and country might not die, — when I look at such histories and their results, and at all those who in their time and sphere have done and are doing good service to truth and humanity, I feel that institutions creative of such men should never perish from the love and honor of men.

HISTORICAL.

LEGISLATIVE ACTION.

From the Journals of the General Assembly of the State of Vermont:

Wednesday, Oct. 31, 1798: A petition of Gamaliel Painter and others, trustees of the Addison County Grammar School, stating that the petitioners and others, inhabitants of Middlebury, induced by an ardent desire to promote and encourage the education of youth by establishing and carrying into immediate operation, a college or university within the State, have erected large and convenient buildings suitable to the purposes of a college, and praying the legislature to establish a college in Middlebury and to grant a charter of incorporation to such trustees as shall be appointed, vesting in such trustees such rights and privileges as are enjoyed and exercised by such bodies,—was referred to a committee consisting of one member from each county, to be nominated by the clerk of the house. Referred, Monday, Nov. 5, 1798, to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 12, 1799: Petition referred from last session of the legislature referred to a committee to join a committee from the council, and on Monday, Nov. 4, 1799, referred again to the next session of the legislature.

Saturday, Oct. 11, 1800 (two days after the opening of the session, at Middlebury): Petition referred from the last session of the general assembly referred to a committee to join with one appointed on the part of the council.

Tuesday, Oct. 28, 1800: Committee reported a bill entitled "An act incorporating and establishing a college at Middlebury, in the County of Addison"; the incorporation being declared expedient by the house in committee of the whole, Wednesday, Oct. 29, 1800.

Friday, Oct. 31, 1800: Bill read a second time, and ordered engrossed and sent to the governor and council for revision and concurrence or proposal of amendment; yeas, 117; nays, 51. The governor and council concurred without amendment, in a message to the house, Saturday, Nov. 1, 1800.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHARTER.

STATE OF VERMONT.

ISAAC TICHENOR,

esquire Governor and Commander-in-Chief in, and over the State of Vermont,
To all to whom these presents shall come,

GREETING.

Know ye, That I the said Isaac Tichenor by virtue of the Authority in me vested, and in pursuance of a certain Act of the Legislature of said State passed the first day of November in the Year of our Lord eighteen hundred, entitled An Act incorporating and establishing a College at Middlebury in the County of Addison — do, by these Presents will, ordain, and grant, that there be and there hereby is granted, instituted, and established, a College in the Town of Middlebury in the County of Addison in said State: — And that Messrs. Jeremiah Atwater, Nathaniel Chipman, Heman Ball, Elijah Payne, Gamaliel Painter, Israel Smith, Stephen R. Bradley, Seth Storrs, Stephen Jacob, Daniel Chipman, Lot Hall, Aaron Leland, Gershom C. Lyman, Samuel Miller, Jedediah P. Buckingham, and Darius Matthews, shall be an incorporate Society, or Body corporate and politic, and shall hereafter be called and known by the Name of the President and Fellows of Middlebury College. —

And that the President of said College with the consent of the Fellows shall have power to give and confer all such honors, degrees, or licenses, as are usually given in Colleges or Universities, upon such as they shall think worthy thereof.

In Testimony whereof I have caused the Public seal of the State of Vermont to be hereunto affixed.

Done at Middlebury this first day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand and eight hundred, and of the Independence of the United States the twenty-fifth.

By his Excellency's Command

ISAAC TICHENOR.

ROSWELL HOPKINS Secy of State

Elected.

PRESIDENTS.

Retired.

A. D.

A. D.

1800	REV. JEREMIAH ATWATER, D. D.	1809
1810	REV. HENRY DAVIS, D. D.	1817
1818	REV. JOSHUA BATES, D. D.	1839
1840	REV. BENJAMIN LABAREE, D. D., LL. D.	1866
1866	REV. HARVEY DENISON KITCHEL, D. D.	1873
1875	REV. CALVIN BUTLER HULBERT, D. D.	1880
1880	REV. CYRUS HAMLIN, D. D., LL. D.	1885
1886	EZRA BRAINERD, LL. D.	....

CORPORATION.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL. D., <i>ex officio</i> , <i>President</i> ,	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART, LL. D. . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
JAMES B. JERMAIN, A. B. . . .	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq., A. M. . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M. . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOSEPH BATTELL, A. M. . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Prof. BRAINERD KELLOGG, LL. D. . . .	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Hon. DAVID K. SIMONDS, A. B. . . .	<i>Manchester.</i>
Rev. CHANDLER N. THOMAS, A. B. . . .	<i>New Haven.</i>
Rev. WILLIAM S. SMART, D. D. . . .	<i>Brandon.</i>
ERASTUS H. PHELPS, Esq., A. M. . . .	<i>Fair Haven.</i>
CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq., A. B. . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M. . . .	<i>Middlebury.</i>
Hon. JOHN A. MEAD, M. D. . . .	<i>Rutland.</i>
HENRY H. VAIL, Esq., A. B. . . .	<i>New York City.</i>
Hon. E. B. SHERMAN, A. M. . . .	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
GEORGE M. WRIGHT, Esq., A. B. . . .	<i>New York City.</i>
JOHN G. MCINTYRE, Esq., A. B. . . .	<i>Potsdam, N. Y.</i>
Rev. JAMES L. BARTON, D. D. . . .	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE, A. M., <i>Treasurer.</i>	
Hon. JAMES M. SLADE, A. M., <i>Secretary.</i>	

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

President BRAINERD, <i>ex officio</i> ,	Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,
Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
CHAS. M. WILDS, Esq.	

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Hon. JOHN W. STEWART,	CHARLES M. WILDS, Esq.,
Hon. L. D. ELDREDGE,	RUFUS WAINWRIGHT, Esq.,
Hon. J. A. MEAD,	Hon. JAMES M. SLADE,
GEORGE M. WRIGHT, Esq.	

FACULTY.

EZRA BRAINERD, LL. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science.

HENRY MARTYN SEELY, A. M., M. D.,
Professor Emeritus of Natural History.

WILLIAM WELLS EATON, A. M.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

WALTER EUGENE HOWARD, LL. D.,
Professor of History and Political Science.

CHARLES BAKER WRIGHT, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

MYRON REED SANFORD, A. M.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WILLIAM WESLEY MCGILTON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry.

THEODORE HENCKELS, S. B.,
Morton Professor of Modern Languages.

ERNEST CALVIN BRYANT, S. B.,
Professor of Physics and Mathematics.

EDWARD ANGUS BURT, Ph. D.,
Burr Professor of Natural History.

CHARLES LESLIE LEONARD, A. B.,
Instructor in Elocution.

C. B. WRIGHT,
Librarian.

ANNIE LAWRENCE RITCHIE, A. M.,
Assistant Librarian.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

David Henry Blossom,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. Blossom's.
Elmer Henry Cutts,	<i>Hillsborough Bridge, N. H.,</i>	Battell Block.
Frank Wilson Davis,	<i>Mendon,</i>	25 * S. H.
Charles Edward Fitzpatrick,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	9 S. H.
Henry Everett Foster,	<i>West Camden, N. Y.,</i>	15 S. H.
James Edwards Goodman, Jr.,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	10 † P. H.
John Peter Halnon,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. Carrigan's.
Guy Caleb Lamson,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	8 P. H.
Carl Murdock Merrill,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Merrill's.
James Moore,	<i>Amboy Center, N. Y.,</i>	15 S. H.
Charles Andrews Munroe,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Munroe's.
Charles William Prentiss,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	9 P. H.
George Richard Riggs,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Riggs's.
Edward Mortimer Roscoe,	<i>New Haven,</i>	6 P. H.
Albert Chamberlain Wales,	<i>Milton, Mass.,</i>	9 P. H.
William Bryant Wilcox,	<i>Crown Point, N. Y.,</i>	31 S. H.
Hiram Parker Williamson,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. A. Williamson's.
Cora Agnes Brock,	<i>Wells River,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.
Ava Lillian Hawley,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. Hawley's.
Mary Orenda Pollard,	<i>Ludlow,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.
Lena May Roseman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. Roseman's.
Carolyn Marie Swiney,	<i>Holyoke, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Alice Florence Tyler,	<i>Townsend, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Mabel Hastings Ware,	<i>Shelburne Falls, Mass.,</i>	Mr. Jackson's.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Elmer Gerrish Bridgham,	<i>Minot, Me.,</i>	12 S. H.
Luther Amos Brown,	<i>Galway, N. Y.,</i>	25 S. H.
John Ashley Cadwell, Jr.,	<i>New Haven,</i>	10 S. H.

* Abbreviation for Starr Hall.

† Abbreviation for Painter Hall.

Benjamin Leslie Haydon,	<i>Heuvelton, N. Y.,</i>	30 S. H.
Charles Prescott Kimball,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. Hawley's.
Arthur Cutler Parkhurst,	<i>Templeton, Mass.,</i>	27 S. H.
Arthur Piper,	<i>Sacramento, Cal.,</i>	11 S. H.
Leroy Carter Russell,	<i>New Haven,</i>	7 P. H.
Marcus Day Whitney,	<i>Granville, N. Y.,</i>	6 P. H.

Marion Elizabeth Dunbar,	<i>Island Pond,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriet Dupée Gerould,	<i>Hollis, N. H.,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.
Mary Arabella Goodwin,	<i>So. Woodstock, Conn.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Ellen Chase Gordon,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Florence Mabelle Holden,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Mr. Merrill's.
Anna Louise Janes,	<i>St. Albans,</i>	Mr. Merrill's.
Flora Calista Rockwood,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	Mr. W. Speyer's.
Mary Amelia Towle,	<i>Jamestown, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Charles Carroll Bailey,	<i>Ashfield, Mass.,</i>	6 P. H.
Audley Janes Bliss,	<i>Brainard, N. Y.,</i>	12 S. H.
William Henry Botsford,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	28 S. H.
Burt Myron Bristol,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	8 P. H.
Walter Barrett Dunton,	<i>Rutland,</i>	32 S. H.
Michael Francis Halpin,	<i>New Haven,</i>	14 S. H.
Herbert Alvah Hinman,	<i>New Haven,</i>	7 P. H.
James Andrew Lobban,	<i>Milton, Mass.,</i>	16 S. H.
Joseph Alanson Peck,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. C. C. Peck's.
Albertus Perry,	<i>Gloversville, N. Y.,</i>	13 S. H.
Thomas Prentis,	<i>Melrose Highlands, Mass.,</i>	28 S. H.
Robert Laurence Rice,	<i>Tinmouth,</i>	32 S. H.
William Belden Richmond,	<i>Moriah, N. Y.,</i>	13 S. H.
Hiram Elroy Sessions,	<i>East Middlebury,</i>	14 S. H.
Homer Lucius Skeels,	<i>Swanton,</i>	30 S. H.
Theodore Donald Wells,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Wells's.

Florence Cragin Allen,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	Mr. Jackson's.
Lucia Elizabeth Avery,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mrs. Avery's.
Adaline Charlotte Crampton,	<i>St. Albans,</i>	Mrs. Avery's.
Vida Annie Dunbar,	<i>Island Pond,</i>	Battell Hall.
Della Edith Hapgood,	<i>Peru,</i>	Battell Hall.
Mary Gerrish Higley,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Higley's.
Fanny Maroa Sutton,	<i>Shelburne,</i>	Dr. Sutton's.

Bessie Clarinda Verder,	<i>Rutland,</i>	Battell Hall.
Luella Cushing Whitney,	<i>So. Ashburnham, Mass.,</i>	Mr. H. Hammond's.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Arthur Edward Batchelder,	<i>Townshend,</i>	10 S. H.
Eugene Cook Bingham,	<i>West Cornwall,</i>	29 S. H.
Herbert Eli Boyce,	<i>Winchendon, Mass.,</i>	7 S. H.
Frank William Cady,	<i>Aurora, Ill.,</i>	8 S. H.
George Harvey Colby,	<i>Suncook, N. H.,</i>	23 S. H.
Aaron Blackmon Corbin,	<i>Potsdam, N. Y.,</i>	Mr. Corbin's.
John Edwin Cosgrove,	<i>Plattsburgh, N. Y.,</i>	9 S. H.
Lorren Roy Howard,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Howard's.
Charles Asahel Hubbard,	<i>Whiting,</i>	31 S. H.
Donald Paul Hurlburt,	<i>Bennington,</i>	Mrs. Bowditch's.
Charles Henry Jordan,	<i>Proctor,</i>	8 P. H.
Harry Foss Lake,	<i>Suncook, N. H.,</i>	23 S. H.
George Alson Marvin,	<i>Norfolk, Conn.,</i>	26 S. H.
Charles Nicholas McCuen,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	16 S. H.
George Beaumont Morrell,	<i>Lakewood, N. J.,</i>	Mr. J. T. Kingsley's.
Theodore Hapgood Munroe,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Munroe's.
Fred Whiting Noble,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Rev. Mr. Noble's.
Clayton Orville Smith,	<i>Plattsburgh, N. Y.,</i>	Rev. Mr. Noble's.
Hermon Emerson Smith,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Dr. Smith's.
George William Stone,	<i>Vergennes,</i>	10 P. H.
Rufus Wainwright, Jr.,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. R. Wainwright's.
Ernest James Waterman,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	Dr. Eddy's.
John Russell Whitney,	<i>Coventryville, N. Y.,</i>	7 S. H.
Mary Annette Anderson,	<i>Shoreham,</i>	Mrs. Avery's.
Helen Pauline Baird,	<i>Alabama, N. Y.,</i>	Mrs. Mead's.
Jane Powney Barker,	<i>Sidney, N. Y.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Jessie Ruth Campbell,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Rev. Mr. Noble's.
Lorraine Susie Hapgood,	<i>Peru,</i>	Battell Hall.
Augusta Maria Kelley,	<i>Centreville, Mass.,</i>	Mr. Ross's.
Anna Nichols,	<i>Randolph,</i>	Battell Hall.
Harriet May Palmer,	<i>Weybridge,</i>	Mrs. Avery's.
Sarah Scoles,	<i>Clarendon,</i>	Mrs. Avery's.
Lucy Walker Southwick,	<i>Worcester, Mass.,</i>	Battell Hall.
Annis Miller Sturges,	<i>Centreville, Mass.,</i>	Mr. Ross's.
Ethel Louise Waterman,	<i>Brattleboro,</i>	Dr. Eddy's.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Frederick Conant Bingham,	<i>West Cornwall,</i>	Mrs. Bingham's.
Eva May Barton,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. Sawyer's.
Jessie Louise Chapman,	<i>Middlebury,</i>	Mr. T. M. Chapman's.

SUMMARY.

Seniors	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	24
Juniors	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	17
Sophomores	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	25
Freshmen	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	35
Special Students		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
Total	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	104

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Two courses are offered in the College curriculum, the Classical, leading to the degree of A. B., and the Latin-Scientific, leading to the degree of B. S.

CLASSICAL COURSE. — For admission to the Freshman Class, candidates for the Classical Course are examined in the following studies :

GREEK. — Greek Grammar ; Xenophon's *Anabasis*, four books ; Homer's *Iliad*, three books ; Woodruff's *Greek Prose Composition* ; *History of Greece to the death of Alexander*.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Greek prose and of Homer.

LATIN. — Latin Grammar, including *Prosody* ; *Cæsar*, four books of the *Gallic War* ; *Cicero*, six orations ; *Vergil*, six books of the *Æneid* ; *Collar's Latin Composition*, Part I. or III. ; *History of Rome*, *Creighton's Primer*.

In place of the authors mentioned, candidates may offer themselves for examination in translation at sight of simple Latin prose and verse. As the Roman method of pronouncing Latin is required in all the work of this department, teachers are strongly urged to accustom their pupils to its use.

GEOGRAPHY. — *Ancient and Modern*.

MATHEMATICS. — *Arithmetic*, including the *Metric system* ; *Algebra*, through *Quadratic Equations* ; *Wentworth's Geometry*, four books.

Real equivalents will be accepted in place of any of the authors named above.

ENGLISH. — The requirements recommended by the Commission of Colleges in New England on Admission Examinations.

Note. — No candidate will be accepted in English whose work is notably deficient in point of spelling, punctuation, idiom, or division into paragraphs.

1. *Reading and Practice.* — A limited number of books will be set for reading. The candidate will be required to present evidence of a general knowledge of the subject-matter, and to answer simple questions on the lives of the authors. The form of examination will usually be the writing of a paragraph or two on each of several topics, to be chosen by the candidate from a considerable number — perhaps ten or fifteen — set before him in the examination paper. The treatment of these topics is designed to test the candidate's power of clear and accurate expression, and will call for only a general knowledge of the substance of the books. In place of a part or the whole of this test, the candidate may present an exercise book, properly certified by his instructor, containing compositions or other written work done in connection with the reading of the books.

The books set for this part of the examination will be :

1896 — Shakespeare's *Midsummer Night's Dream*; Defoe's *History of the Plague in London*; Irving's *Tales of a Traveler*; Scott's *Woodstock*; Macaulay's *Essay on Milton*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*.

1897 — Shakespeare's *As You Like It*; Defoe's *History of the Plague in London*; Irving's *Tales of a Traveler*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*.

1898 — Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Books I. and II.; Pope's *Iliad*, Books I. and XXII.; *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Southey's *Life of Nelson*; Carlyle's *Essay on Burns*; Lowell's *Vision of Sir Launfal*; Hawthorne's *The House of the Seven Gables*.

1899 — Dryden's *Palamon and Arcite*; Pope's *Iliad*, Books I., VI., XXII., and XXIV.; *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *The Vicar of Wakefield*; Coleridge's *The Ancient Mariner*; De Quincey's *The Flight of a Tartar Tribe*; Cooper's *The Last of the Mohicans*; Lowell's *The Vision of Sir Launfal*; Hawthorne's *The House of the Seven Gables*.

2. *Study and Practice.* — This part of the examination presupposes a more careful study of each of the works named below. The examination will be upon subject-matter, form, and structure, and will also test the candidate's ability to express his knowledge with clearness and accuracy. The books set for this part of the examination will be :

- 1896 — Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*; Milton's *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus*, and *Lycidas*; Webster's *First Bunker Hill Oration*.
 1897 — Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Scott's *Marmion*; Macaulay's *Life of Samuel Johnson*.
 1898 — Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; De Quincey's *The Flight of a Tartar Tribe*; Tennyson's *The Princess*.
 1899 — Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Books I. and II.; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Carlyle's *Essay on Burns*.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE. — Candidates for the Latin-Scientific course are examined in the same studies with the exception of the Greek, in place of which are the following requirements :

ENGLISH HISTORY. — Such a knowledge as may be secured by a thorough study of a work like Montgomery's.

AMERICAN HISTORY. — Johnston's will indicate the amount required.

AMERICAN LITERATURE. — Richardson's Primer will be regarded as satisfactory.

After 1896, candidates will, in addition, be examined in either French or German, as follows :

FRENCH 1. — Ability to translate simple prose at sight. For this purpose, at least three hundred pages of text should be read. Such books as Ludovic Halévy's *L'Abbé Constantin*; George Sand's *La Mare au Diable*; van Daell's *Introduction to French Authors* are suggested.

FRENCH 2. — Proficiency in the elements of grammar. Whitney's *French Grammar*, Part I., will indicate the amount required.

GERMAN 1. — Ability to translate simple prose at sight. For this purpose, at least one hundred and fifty pages of text should be read. Such books as Volkmann's *Kleine Geschichten*; Schiller's *Der Neffe als Onkel*; Bernhardt's *Noveletten Bibliothek*, Vols. I. and II. are suggested.

GERMAN 2. — Proficiency in the elements of grammar. Whitney's *Brief German Grammar* will indicate the amount required.

Students from such fitting schools as have thorough courses

fully meeting the above requirements will be admitted without examination, on the certificate of their respective principals that they have completed the courses and mastered all that is required for admission. Blank certificates for both courses will be forwarded on application. Those received on certificate will be regarded as on probation during the first term.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing, provided that in addition to the requisites for admission to the Freshman Class they are found on examination thoroughly acquainted with all the studies that have been pursued by the class they purpose to join.

Candidates for such standing should, however, be informed that in consequence of the thorough discipline and the exactness of knowledge that is required of the student, no one can hope, if admitted, to maintain a respectable standing, unless he comes with a high degree of preparation. Indeed, it is very important for the unity and completeness of a liberal education that the students enter college at the commencement of the course. The disadvantages incurred by those who postpone an entrance to a later period are much more serious than is commonly supposed.

Every student admitted to an advanced standing (with the exception of those who come from other colleges) is required to pay a fee of \$5.00, if he enters after the expiration of the Fall term of the Freshman year; and \$10.00, if after the expiration of the Fall term of the Sophomore year.

Candidates for admission must bring certificates of good moral character; and if from another college, of their regular dismissal and good standing. When a student has been examined and admitted to college, he is required to attend the prescribed exercises, and is subject to the laws of the institution.

The educational privileges of the college are open to young women.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The courses of instruction are of two kinds, required and elective, but each student is required to have at least fifteen hours of recitation a week. All the studies of Freshman and Sophomore years are prescribed. For Juniors eleven hours a week during the Fall term, and nine hours a week during the remainder of the year, and for Seniors nine hours a week throughout the year are prescribed. The studies for the remaining hours of Junior and Senior years are selected by the student from the elective courses offered, subject to the following regulations of the Faculty : —

A student may elect any course offered to a class below his own, and not already taken by him, if such choice is approved by the President and the instructor in that course. No student will be allowed to take any study in advance of his class.

A student may elect one extra course which must be pursued under the same conditions as his regular courses, and may be counted for honors, but will not be considered in determining his rank. No course, however, can be taken as an extra until a written request has been granted by the Faculty.

Each student is required to give notice in writing to the Secretary of the Faculty of his choice of elective studies for any term no later than the last Friday of the preceding term. Any student failing to comply with this rule will be assigned to such courses as the Faculty may select.

The following table shows the number of hours of required and elective work in each department in the Classical Course :

	Required.	Elective.
Greek	266	304
Latin	266	228
English	270	76
German	114	152
French	—	152
Philosophy	114	76
History	72	176
Political Science	150	128
Mathematics	266	124
Astronomy	42	—
Physics	42	96
Chemistry	100	76
Natural History	150	104

Students in the Latin-Scientific Course have, in place of Greek, German 138 hours, Natural History 114 hours, and English 14 hours.

CLASSICAL COURSE,

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

Greek.—Allinson's Greek Composition; sight work is also done in the class-room. Xenophon, Memorabilia. This course is designed as a review of grammatical forms and of syntax, especial attention being given to the verb. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin.—Test exercises in vocabulary and inflection, particularly practice in handling verb forms. During the term about twenty hours are given to a thorough review of the elementary principles of Latin writing, concluding with the study of the development and use of Cases. Written prose exercises, based upon Livy, are required weekly. Livy, Book XXII., supplemented by sight passages from various authors, is assigned for translation. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Rhetoric.—A familiarity with the general principles of rhetoric being assumed, the work consists largely of practical composition on the basis of

the paragraph. The criticism of work submitted is conducted with each student individually, and the exercises are progressive throughout the year. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

Geometry. — Wentworth's Plane and Solid Geometry. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

Greek. — Greek Composition and Memorabilia (continued). Especial attention is given to sight reading and to reading Greek aloud. Homer, Odyssey XIII. This begins in the latter part of the term, and the place of the Homeric writings in literature and their language and style are studied. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — Weekly exercises in prose deal largely with the subject of the development, history, and use of Mood in Ciceronic Latin. Cicero, De Amicitia and De Senectute, with rapid reading from Cornelius Nepos. The objects sought are fluency of rendering and correctness in the use of English-Latin and Latin-English synonyms. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Rhetoric. — A continuation of the work of the Fall term. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

Mathematics. — Wentworth's College Algebra. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

Greek. — Homer, Odyssey (continued). Rapid reading receives especial attention. Lectures upon the Monuments of Athens, illustrated with lantern slides. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — Weekly exercises in prose; topics: Indirect Discourse and the Periodic Structure. Selected Letters of Cicero (Prichard and Bernard). An outline of history as far as through the twelve Cæsars is studied to determine the place of Rome as related to contemporaneous nations. Special topics from the historians are assigned for library reading. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Rhetoric. — A continuation of the work of the Fall and Winter terms. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

Mathematics. — Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FALL TERM — FOURTEEN WEEKS.

Greek. — Greek Composition. Sophocles, Philoctetes; Jebb's Greek Literature, The Drama. Lectures on the Attic Theatre. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — Prose exercises; Periodic Structure (continued), with exercises in dictation and analysis of sentences in Tacitus and Cicero. Germania and Agricola of Tacitus. Outline of the history of the later Empire, with brief investigation of the subject of the influence of Rome upon the Northern tribes. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Thomas's Practical German Grammar. Volkmann's Kleine Geschichten. Thorough pronunciation is emphasized from the beginning; easy poems and connected prose extracts, illustrative of the principles of language structure, are committed to memory and recited in class. Conversation in easy German is one of the main features of the daily recitations. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Mathematics. — Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Zoology. — Bell's Comparative Anatomy and Physiology; Lectures. Two hours a week and one period of laboratory work.

PROFESSOR BURT.

WINTER TERM — TWELVE WEEKS.

Greek. — Thucydides, Book VII. The place of Thucydides in the development of prose and his characteristics as an historian are studied. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — Selected Odes and Epodes of Horace. By comparison with other poets particular attention is given to the literary study of the verse. Lectures on the private life of the Romans and on Mythology. Very careful preparation of note books is required. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Grammar. Seidel, Die Monate; Schiller, Der Neffe als Onkel. Poems and prose extracts committed to memory; easy conversation. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Civil Government. — American Constitutional History and Law. History of the development of American political institutions, study of colonial charters, examination of leagues and confederations, history of the formation and adoption of the Federal Constitution, including a careful study of the text. Recitations, supplemented by lectures and library work. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Glazebrook's Mechanics. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

Greek. — Plato, Apology. A brief study of legal procedure and of the life of Socrates is made. Mahaffy's Old Greek Life. Lectures are given, illustrated with lantern slides. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — Dictation Exercises, Etymology and the study of early Latin forms (Allen, Wilmann, Wordsworth). The Captivi of Plautus with lectures and library reading on the subject of the Roman Theatre. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Grammar. Schiller, Der Taucher; Noveletten Bibliothek, Vol. I. Harris's German Composition; committing to memory. From the beginning of this term, German will be as far as possible the medium of communication in the class-room throughout the course. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Botany. — Gray's Lessons; preparation of herbarium specimens; lectures. Two hours a week and one period of laboratory work.

PROFESSOR BURT.

Mathematics. — Glazebrook's Mechanics (continued). Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

Logic. — Jevons-Hill's Elements of Logic. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

English Literature. — A course largely historical and consisting of a rapid survey of the field of English and American literature, preliminary to the more detailed studies of the subsequent elective work. A formal text-book is employed at times, but in any event the library is largely used to furnish material for investigation. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

Physics. — Ganot; Experimental Lectures. The study is of a general character, attention being given to the molecular forces. Hydrostatics: solution of specific gravity problems. Hydrodynamics: properties of gases; variations in gas volumes due to changing conditions of temperature and pressure. During the latter part of the term a study of the phenomena of sound is made. Particular emphasis is put throughout upon the theory of the Conservation of Energy, as underlying all manifestations of force, thus leading up logically to the study of Heat and Light, Electricity and Magnetism. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

Chemistry. — Roscoe; Lectures. A study is made of the non-metallic elements and their principal compounds and of their relation to the metals. Acids, bases, and salts are studied carefully and their formation illustrated. Numerous chemical problems involving atomic and molecular weights, percentage composition, etc., are solved by the student. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

Greek 1. — Lysias. Lectures on the Development of Attic Oratory and the characteristics of the earlier orators. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Greek 2. — The Topography and Monuments of Athens. The description in Pausanias is the basis of study. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Roman Archaeology. — Lectures on the Topography of Italy and the Buildings and Statuary of Ancient Rome. Readings in various topics from Middleton, Lanciani, Burn, and the journals is required, with careful preparation of note books. Photographs and Stereopticon Views. (The course is intended as a background for the study of advanced Latin and should be elected by all those intending to pursue the subject further.) Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Latin. — Selections from the Letters of Pliny (Platner), with sight reading from Cicero. The course is intended to give practice in rapid reading. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Lessing and the German Drama. Critical examination of Minna von Barnhelm. Advanced grammar; practice in writing German; committing to memory. A few informal lectures are given, dealing with the chief epochs in German literature up to and including Lessing's time. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French. — Halévy, L'Abbé Constantin; Sand, La Mare au Diable. Bronson's Every-day French for Conversation and Composition. Two hours a week.

[This course will not be given after 1895-96.] PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French. — Whitney's Brief French Grammar and Introductory French Reader; committing to memory of some easy poems; thorough drill in pronunciation; easy conversation. Two hours a week.

[This course will be given in 1896-97.] PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Political Institutions. — The State. Elements of historical and practical politics. This course treats of the philosophy and historic development of government. It includes an examination of the governments of Greece and Rome and of the Teutonic system, and is designed to lay a foundation for the subsequent study of law and political science. Recitations and lectures. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

History. — English history of the Thirteenth Century. Magna Charta and the development of Parliament. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Wentworth's Analytical Geometry. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Botany. — Histology and Physiology of Plants. Two periods of lectures and laboratory work a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

PROFESSOR BURT.

WINTER TERM — TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

English Literature. — A continuation of the work of the Fall term. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

History. — Emerton's Introduction to the Study of the Middle Ages; Lectures. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Chemistry. — Roscoe; Jones's Junior Course; Lectures. By means of the study of the preceding term, the student is able, at his own desk and with his own apparatus, to manufacture the most important chemical compounds and to isolate the principal elements. Full notes are kept by him of each step taken and of each observation made, and frequent reports are presented to the instructor. Three hours a week, or laboratory work, three periods a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

Greek 1. — Demosthenes, Philippics. Attention is given to Demosthenes as an orator. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

Greek 2. — Herodotus. This course is intended for practice in rapid reading. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin Literature. — A course of lectures in Latin literature, with required reading in Cruttwell, Simcox, Teuffel, Sellar, and others. Various authors are examined in the original with the intention of stimulating an independent judgment on the part of the student. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Latin. — The Roman Satirists, Lucilius, Horace, Juvenal, and Persius. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Schiller, Wilhelm Tell and Das Lied von der Glocke are considered critically and parts of them committed to memory. Advanced grammar and composition. Occasional lectures are given, treating of Schiller and his contemporaries. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French. — Sandeau, Mademoiselle de la Seiglière; Corneille, Le Cid; Molière, L'Avare; Racine, Andromaque. Composition and conversation. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Political Institutions. — The State (concluded). A brief treatment of the political history of England, Germany, France, and other European countries and a careful examination of their present constitutions. Recitations, lectures, and library work. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

History. — French history, Henry IV. to Louis XVI., inclusive. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Osborne's Differential Calculus. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Physics. — Glazebrook's Heat and Light. The measurement of heat, its mechanical equivalent, its manifestation in the temperature, expansion, and change of state of matter, and its transmission form the basis of the work in heat. In the study of light are considered its velocity, reflection, refraction, and polarization, and spectrum analysis. The work is supplemented by lectures illustrated with laboratory experiments. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Botany.—Histology and Physiology of Plants (continued). Two periods of lectures and laboratory work a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Senior elective.]

PROFESSOR BURT.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

Rhetoric.—The work in this course is confined to a consideration of the principles of argumentative composition, Whately being used as a text-book. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

History.—Emerton's Mediaeval Europe, from the Teutonic Invasions to the Protestant Reformation; Lectures. Students required to prepare papers upon assigned subjects. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Chemistry.—Roscoe (continued); Lectures. The work of this term is mainly laboratory work, the special subject being the study of the metals, their properties, and principal compounds. The student is led to recognize individual metals in their compounds by characteristic reactions and also constructs groupings of the metals with reference to their conduct toward various group reagents. All this work is preparatory to Qualitative Analysis. Three periods a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

Greek 1.—Demosthenes, On the Crown. The oration of Æschines against Ctesiphon is taken up in connection with this. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Greek 2.—Greek Composition. Translation from English into Greek and also original composition in Greek on assigned subjects. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin 1.—Terence: the translation of the Adelphi, with brief readings from all the other plays. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Latin 2.—A study in Roman Religion and Philosophy. Selections from Lucretius (Kelsey), with collateral readings from Cicero's Tusculan Disputations. Library reading is required. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Goethe, Egmont and Hermann und Dorothea; lectures; collateral reading dealing with the life and works of Goethe. Advanced grammar and composition. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French. — About, Les Mariages de Paris; Victor Hugo, Hernani. Composition and conversation. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Elements of Jurisprudence. — This course is especially intended for students who purpose entering the legal profession, and is designed to give a survey of the science and to make the student familiar with its literature and terminology. It consists of a general view of the Roman and Common Law and an examination of the history of both of these systems and their fundamental ideas. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

History. — Italian history of the Middle Ages. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Osborne's Differential Calculus (continued). Two hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Physics. — Heat and Light (continued). Two hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM — FOURTEEN WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

Psychology. — Study of the human Intellect, embracing Sensation, Perception, Memory, Imagination, and Thought. Recitations from the first half of Sully's Outlines of Psychology; lectures and discussions. Three hours a week. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

Economics. — Walker's Political Economy, Advanced Course. Production, Exchange, Distribution, and Consumption are studied, the object being to give the student a knowledge of general principles. Recitations, lectures, and discussions. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Astronomy. — Young's General Astronomy. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

Greek I. — Study of the *Œdipus Legend*: Sophocles, *Œdipus the King*. Sophocles's *Œdipus at Colonus*, *Æschylus's Seven against Thebes*, and Euripides's *Phœnissæ* are read in English. Two hours a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.] PROFESSOR EATON.

Greek 2. — The Topography and Monuments of Athens. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — Selections from Catullus, and from the Elegiacs of Ovid, Propertius, and Tibullus, with investigation of the subject of the form and development of Latin Poetry. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

English Literature. — The year is given to a study of Poetics. The work is based on a preliminary investigation of the science of verse, as presented in Gummere's Handbook of Poetics, and detailed study of the chief sorts of poetry follows throughout the year. The latter part of this term is devoted to Dramatic Poetry, with Corson's Introduction to Shakespeare as a hand-book. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

German. — Keller's Bilder aus der deutschen Literatur is used for rapid reading in class. Collateral reading, mostly of an historical character, is assigned for outside work. Reports on this reading are presented in writing by the students, and are discussed in the class-room. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French 1. — Fleury, Histoire de France is used for reading at sight; Balzac, Eugénie Grandet. Composition and conversation. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French 2. — The Origin and Development of the Novel in France from 1610 to the present day. Private reading of representative works in that sphere of French literature. Essays and discussions. Critical text: Paul Morillot, Le Roman en France depuis 1610. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Physiological Psychology. — Ladd's Outlines. Recitations and experiments; examination and dissection of the nervous system of animals. Study of prepared slides and models illustrating the human brain and spinal cord. Two hours a week. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

Constitutional History and Law. — This course is a continuation of the Junior elective. It traces the growth of English political institutions and jurisprudence from Anglo-Saxon times, and includes a study of English courts and procedure of the present day. Recitations and reading. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

History. — English history of the Thirteenth Century. Magna Charta and the development of Parliament. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Chemistry. — Qualitative Analysis; Laboratory work. The student pursues a systematic course of qualitative analysis, beginning with the detection of one unknown metal, and finally is able to separate the individual metals from the most complex mixture or compound. Two periods a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

Cryptogamic Botany. — Vines's Text-Book of Botany. Two periods of lectures and laboratory work a week.

PROFESSOR BURT.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

Psychology. — Study of the Feelings and of the Will. Recitations from text-book; lectures and discussions. Three hours a week.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

Economics. — Walker's Advanced Course (continued). Study of present economic questions, such as Money, Bimetallism, Banking, Taxation, Labor, Socialism, Co-operation, Tariff, and Tariff History. Recitations, lectures, and library work. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Geology. — Le Conte's Elements of Geology; Roberts's The Earth's History; lectures and recitations, with an occasional laboratory period of field exercise in place of one of the lectures. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR BURT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

Greek 1. — Study of the *Ædipus Legend* (continued): Sophocles, *Antigone*. Two hours a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.]

PROFESSOR EATON.

Greek 2. — Herodotus. This course is intended for practice in rapid reading. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin. — A study in Etymology. The intention of the course is to determine the proper methods of investigating: (1) the origin of the Latin language and its relation to the other members of the Indo-European group; (2) Latin Etymology (Aulus Gellius, Curtius, Peile, King and Cookson, and others), and (3) the debt of English to Latin (Skeat and others). Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

English Literature. — See general statement in the schedule for the Fall term. The Winter term is given to a consideration of Epic Poetry. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

German. — Keller's *Bilder aus der deutschen Literatur* is finished during this term; Goethe, *Faust*, Part I. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French 1. — La Fontaine, *Fables*; Beaumarchais, *Le Barbier de Séville*; Alfred de Musset, *Histoire d'un Merle Blanc*. Composition and conversation. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French 2. — A continuation of the work of the Fall term. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Physiological Psychology. — Continuation of the study of the Fall term. Two hours a week.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

Constitutional Law. — Cooley's *Principles of Constitutional Law*. Critical study of the United States Constitution. Examination of leading cases in the Federal and State Supreme courts. Recitations and readings. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

History. — French history, Henry IV. to Louis XVI., inclusive. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Osborne's *Integral Calculus*. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Physics. — S. P. Thompson's *Elementary Lessons in Electricity and Magnetism*. Static and current Electricity, Induction, Dynamos, Electric Lighting, and the Transmission of Power are considered. The work is supplemented by lectures illustrated with laboratory experiments. Two hours a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.]

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Chemistry. — Qualitative Analysis (continued), and Gravimetric Quantitative Analysis; Laboratory work. The characteristic reactions of acid radicals are studied and the complete constitution of unknown bodies is determined. The analysis of minerals and ores forms a part of the work. The various methods for decomposing silicates and refractory substances and bringing them to a condition of solution are carefully studied. Toward the end of the term the student learns the use and manipulation of the chemical balance and makes some simple quantitative determinations of metals. Two periods a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

Cryptogamic Botany. — Vines's *Text-book of Botany* (continued). Two periods of lectures and laboratory work a week.

PROFESSOR BURT.

SPRING TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

REQUIRED STUDIES:

Ethics.—An examination into the Nature and Ground of Moral Obligation; followed by a detailed study of the various practical duties of man. Hopkins's "Law of Love and Love as a Law" forms the basis for recitation and discussion. Three hours a week. PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

International Law.—Woolsey's International Law. History; study of treaties and celebrated cases; reading of diplomatic correspondence in international controversies. Recitations and library work. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Geology.—Le Conte's Elements of Geology and Roberts's The Earth's History (continued). Three hours a week. PROFESSOR BURT.

ELECTIVE STUDIES:

Greek 1.—Euripides, Medea. A comparative study of the Tragedians. Two hours a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.] PROFESSOR EATON.

Greek 2.—Greek Composition. Translation from English into Greek and also original composition in Greek on assigned subjects. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR EATON.

Latin.—A study in the Decline of Latin Literature. Selections from Apuleius, Ausonius, Prudentius, Patristic Latin, and the Hymnology of the early Church. The Latin of the Middle Ages. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

English Literature.—See general statement in the schedule for the Fall term. The Spring term is given to a consideration of Lyric Poetry. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

German.—German Literature since Goethe's death. Stern's Deutsche Nationalliteratur; Wilbrandt, Der Meister von Palmyra. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French 1.—General view of French Literature: The Novel in France at the present day. Lectures and discussions. Pierre Loti, Le Pêcheur d'Islande; Emile Zola, La Débâcle. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

French 2.—A continuation of the work of the Fall and Winter terms. Two hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

History of Philosophy. — Lectures, presenting the main features in the development of Philosophy from the time of Descartes. Special topics are assigned for individual research to be presented as theses. Two hours a week.

PRESIDENT BRAINERD.

Sociology. — This course includes a study of Race Characteristics, Heredity, Environment, Education, Pauperism, Insanity, Crime and its Punishment, Hospitals, Prisons, and Almshouses. Lectures and readings. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

History. — Italian history of the Middle Ages. Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Osborne's Integral Calculus (continued). Two hours a week.

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Physics — S. P. Thompson's Elementary Lessons in Electricity and Magnetism (continued). Two hours a week.

[To be given in 1896-97; this year's course the same as the Junior elective.]

PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Chemistry. — Gravimetric and Volumetric Quantitative Analysis. Laboratory work. The work of gravimetric analysis is continued in the handling of more complex substances and their percentage composition is determined. The making of standard solutions and their applications in the determination of the percentage composition of bodies volumetrically form a part of the work. Two periods a week.

PROFESSOR MCGILTON.

LATIN-SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FALL TERM — FOURTEEN WEEKS.

Latin. — Test exercises in vocabulary and inflection, particularly practice in handling verb forms. During the term about twenty hours are given to a thorough review of the elementary principles of Latin writing, concluding with the study of the development of Cases. Written prose exercises, based upon Livy, are required weekly. Livy, Book XXII., supplemented by sight passages from various authors, is assigned for translation. Four hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Rhetoric. — A familiarity with the general principles of rhetoric being assumed, the work consists largely of practical composition on the basis of the paragraph. The criticism of work submitted is conducted with each student individually, and the exercises are progressive throughout the year. Three hours a week.
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

English Language. — In this course an introductory study is made of words considered as living organisms, with reference to their source and development. The work is based on the revised Trench on Words as a text-book. One hour a week.
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

German. — Thomas's Practical German Grammar. Volkmann's Kleine Geschichten. Thorough pronunciation is emphasized from the beginning; easy poems and connected prose extracts, illustrative of the principles of language structure, are committed to memory and recited in class. Conversation in easy German is one of the main features of the daily recitations. Three hours a week.
PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Geometry. — Wentworth's Plane and Solid Geometry. Four hours a week.
PROFESSOR BRYANT.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

Latin. — Weekly exercises in prose deal largely with the subject of the development, history, and use of Mood in Ciceronic Latin. Cicero, De Amicitia and De Senectute, with rapid reading from Cornelius Nepos. The objects sought are fluency of rendering and correctness in the use of English-Latin and Latin-English synonyms. Four hours a week. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Rhetoric. — A continuation of the work of the Fall term. Three hours a week.
PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

German. — Grammar. Seidel, Die Monate; Schiller, Der Neffe als Onkel. Poems and prose extracts committed to memory. Composition and conversation. Four hours a week.
PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Mathematics. — Wentworth's College Algebra. Four hours a week.
PROFESSOR BRYANT.

SPRING TERM.—TWELVE WEEKS.

Latin. — Weekly exercises in prose; topics: Indirect Discourse and the Periodic Structure. Selected Letters of Cicero (Prichard and Bernard). An outline of history as far as through the twelve Cæsars is studied to determine the place of Rome as related to contemporaneous nations. Special topics from the historians are assigned for library reading. Four hours a week.
PROFESSOR SANFORD.

Rhetoric.—A continuation of the work of the Fall and Winter terms. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR WRIGHT.

German.—Grammar. Schiller, *Der Taucher*; Noveletten Bibliothek, Vol. I. Harris's German Composition; committing to memory. Composition and conversation. From the beginning of this term German will be as far as possible the medium of communication in the class-room throughout the course. Four hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Mathematics.—Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry. Four hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FALL TERM—FOURTEEN WEEKS.

Latin.—Prose Exercises; Periodic Structure (continued), with exercises in dictation and analysis of sentences in Tacitus and Cicero. Germania and Agricola of Tacitus. Outline of the history of the later Empire, with brief investigation of the subject of the influence of Rome upon the Northern tribes. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German.—Lessing and the German Drama. Critical examination of Minna von Barnhelm. Advanced grammar; practice in writing German; committing to memory. A few informal lectures are given, dealing with the chief epochs in German literature up to and including Lessing's time. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Mathematics.—Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Physiology.—Huxley's Elementary Lessons. Recitations and one two-hour period of laboratory demonstrations a week. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR BURT.

Zoology.—Bell's Comparative Anatomy and Physiology; Lectures. Two hours a week and one period of laboratory work. PROFESSOR BURT.

WINTER TERM—TWELVE WEEKS.

Latin.—Selected Odes and Epodes of Horace. By comparison with other poets particular attention is given to the literary study of the verse. Lectures on the private life of the Romans and on Mythology. Very careful preparation of note books is required. Three hours a week.

PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Schiller, Wilhelm Tell and Das Lied von der Glocke are considered critically and parts of them committed to memory. Advanced grammar and composition. Occasional lectures are given, treating of Schiller and his contemporaries. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Civil Government. — American Constitutional History and Law. History of the development of American political institutions, study of colonial charters, examination of leagues and confederations, history of the formation and adoption of the Federal Constitution, including a careful study of the text. Recitations, supplemented by lectures and library work. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR HOWARD.

Mathematics. — Glazebrook's Mechanics. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

Botany. — Morphology of Cryptogams. One lecture and two periods of laboratory work a week. PROFESSOR BURT.

SPRING TERM — TWELVE WEEKS.

Latin. — Dictation Exercises, Etymology and the study of early Latin forms (Allen, Wilmann, Wordsworth). The Captivi of Plautus with lectures and library reading on the subject of the Roman Theatre. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR SANFORD.

German. — Goethe, Egmont, and Hermann und Dorothea; lectures; collateral reading, dealing with the life and works of Goethe. Advanced grammar and composition. Three hours a week. PROFESSOR HENCKELS.

Botany. — Gray's Lessons; preparation of herbarium specimens; lectures. Two hours a week and one period of laboratory work. PROFESSOR BURT.

Zoology. — Morphology of Vertebrates. One lecture and two periods of laboratory work a week. PROFESSOR BURT.

Mathematics. — Glazebrook's Mechanics (continued). Three hours a week. PROFESSOR BRYANT.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS.

In the Junior and Senior years, the studies of the Latin-Scientific Course are identical with those of the Classical Course, already given on the preceding pages.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

GREEK.

The work in this department is arranged with the design of giving the student a broad and scholarly view of the Greek language and literature.

During the first part of the Freshman year, the language itself is made the chief object of study, in order that the student may become thoroughly familiar with the essentials in etymology and syntax. As the writing of Greek is one of the most successful ways of attaining an exact knowledge of the language, considerable time is given to Greek composition during the earlier part of the course.

A knowledge of Greek literature can best be obtained by an extended study of the literature itself; the reading of Greek at sight is therefore practised, in order that the ability to read the literature with some degree of facility may be acquired.

Different periods of Grecian History are examined in connection with some of the authors which are read.

As an acquaintance with the various kinds of literature is a matter of great importance, the works of many different writers are made the subject of study. The history of the literature is studied in order that the relation in which the authors stand to one another and to the contemporary Grecian world may be carefully considered. In connection with the study of the writings of an author, attention is given to his position in the development of the literature.

LATIN.

An ideal, at least three-fold, should be presented to the student about to enter upon a course of Latin reading : to interpret Latin, not only in the best idiom of his own language, but by the Latin itself without the medium of his own tongue ; to obtain a general but clear view of the relation of the Roman writings to the other literatures of the ancient world, as well as the debt of the modern languages to the Latin ; and to form some adequate estimate of the influence of the Roman nation in history.

With a view toward the best insight into the structure of the language, and the later reading of the Latin without translation, in the first two years of the course one hour in four is set apart for a thorough review of grammatical principles through exercises in prose composition. Students will be expected, on entering, to have such ready familiarity with forms as to be able to take up at once a somewhat critical study of the structure of the sentence. The material for this work in composition is selected from the authors translated by the class. It is found that no quicker understanding of the sentence order of a language is gained than by an attempt to write it after the best models.

No author is read without comparison of his diction and style with others of his period. Sufficient range of prose writers and poets is offered in the entire course to allow a fair estimate of Latin literature as a whole.

As the different authors present to the classes their several views of Roman life and customs, the influence of the national life upon the contemporary world is strongly emphasized ; the continuity of that influence to the present time is considered especially important in any presentation to the class of a general historical nature.

Special courses, in Literature, Antiquities, Topography, and Art are offered in the elective work. These courses are conducted by means of recitations, private reading of selected authors, and by illustrated lectures. Maps and photographs are freely used as indispensable helps.

ENGLISH.

The study of English is on the two-fold basis of the language and the literature. Text-books are supplemented by the materials of the library and work is brought to date, so far as practicable, by the additional means of lectures. The department aims to secure a knowledge of historical development in the English tongue; an appreciation of what is best in the writings of its users; and ability in personal practice for creditable literary work. To secure these results three lines of study are pursued:

I. *English and American Literature*.—The Fall term of the Junior year is given to a general survey of the principal English authors from Chaucer to the present time, with a rapid treatment of the various phases of English literary development. The leading facts of English history are also discussed, whenever they are necessary to an adequate understanding of the subject. The work is introductory to the more detailed investigations of the various elective courses. The Winter term of the Junior year is given to a similar survey of American literature from Franklin down.

The advanced work in this department is elective and is open to Seniors. The work for 1895-96 is indicated in the Courses of Instruction; after this year, the Fall term will be given to Poetics, the Winter term to the Essay, and the Spring term to the Novel.

II. *Rhetoric and the English Language*.—The work in rhetoric is placed at the beginning of the college course and is continued through three terms. A familiarity with the common rules of rhetoric is assumed and the study is conducted largely from the standpoint of its philosophy; an abundance of written work, however, is introduced for its immediately practical results. The Spring term of the Junior year is given to a consideration of rhetoric as the Art of Persuasion, with Whately as a text-book.

After 1895-96, a year's work in Old and Middle English will be offered to members of the Junior class, with collateral study of the history of the English language. The literature of the periods

will be treated throughout the course, but the subject will be dealt with for the most part from the linguistic side, with a special view to showing the foundations of English speech.

III. *Rhetoricals*.—Rhetorical exercises, attended by the entire college, are conducted in the chapel on Saturday mornings. Their aim is to train the students in the appropriate presentation of original thought. Four orations are delivered by each Senior, Junior, and Sophomore. That the effectiveness of this work may be increased, systematic training is given in voice culture and gesture, supplemented by practical lectures in the art of oratory. This is a required course for Freshmen and Sophomores and elective for Juniors and Seniors.

GERMAN AND FRENCH.

Fully two thirds of the advanced knowledge and thought of the world is published in the German and French languages. In quantity and value of records of new and independent investigation and discovery, the French comes next to the German. The English-speaking student or professional man who is able to read fluently the German and the French languages has access thereby to nearly all the valuable records of investigation at the present day in any department of human knowledge.

While the ability to read German and French freely is a valuable acquisition to the man of business in America, as in other countries, it is an absolute necessity to the educator, the investigator, and the professional man who does not wish to be left hopelessly in the rear by those who possess this ability and use it.

It is admitted that of all living languages the German affords the best opportunity for mental discipline. Throughout the first year the aim is primarily to give to the student a grammatical and practical knowledge of German and of French—to form an adequate introduction to the study of their literatures in subsequent years. By a practical knowledge is meant ability to read these languages readily without translating, ability to understand them with ease when spoken, and ability to use them both in

speaking and writing ; this ability to understand the spoken as well as the written language is secured by conducting the most of the work in the different courses in the language studied.

PHILOSOPHY.

The department of Philosophy is under the charge of the President. Three hours a week are required throughout the Senior year, and two hours more a week may be taken as an elective. The aim in this course is to direct the student to the highest sources of knowledge concerning himself and his relations to nature and to God.

PSYCHOLOGY.

The Science of Mind is pursued through the Fall term. It is taught chiefly as an empirical science ; speculative and metaphysical questions are kept largely in the background ; the aim is principally to ascertain the various modes of mental activity, to determine the scope and function of the several faculties of the mind, and to discover how they can be best developed and trained. Parallel with this work those who so elect may study Mental Physiology, in which the relation between mind and the nervous mechanism is considered in the light of modern research.

MORAL SCIENCE.

During the third term three hours a week are required for the study of Moral Science. This involves a consideration of the fundamental principles of Christian morality, and of the relation of the teachings of Christ to the highest truths of philosophy and life.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

During the Winter and Spring terms the History of Philosophy is taught as an elective two hours a week. The more important systems of thought that have appeared in the past are discussed and criticised ; and as far as practicable the present status of metaphysical problems is presented.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

HISTORY.

The course of instruction in History and Political Science has been arranged so as to form a consecutive whole. It commences in the Sophomore year. A general knowledge of the history of England and America is assumed, and special attention is first given to the study of the constitutional development of those countries. The growth of the present American and English political institutions is traced from their very first manifestations down to the present day. The required course in general history, in the Junior year, is made as broad and thorough as possible, and, at the same time, is intended to serve as a special preparation for the studies of constitutional and international law, political economy, and political science, which follow, and for which such a course is considered essential, as giving the necessary ground-work. While following in the main the broad outlines laid down in the text-book, the course is supplemented by outside reading, and the student constantly referred to the principal treatises and leading authorities. In an alternating elective course running through the Junior and Senior years, important epochs in mediæval and modern European history are considered in detail.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

The aim in this department is to instruct the student as to the workings of government, and then to prepare him to meet intelligently the social and economic questions that are likely to confront him. The work begins in the Junior year with the study of political institutions, federal, state, and municipal, both separately and in their bearings on one another.

In Political Economy, which commences in the Senior year, the first term is devoted to a study of the leading principles of economic science, the aim being to give a general outline of the

subject ; the second term is devoted to the study of the historical development of the subject and of the relation of economic life to economic thought.

In Constitutional Law the object is two-fold ; first, to acquaint the student with the present constitutions of the leading countries ; second, to trace the rise of each institution historically. In International Law the general principles of the subject are outlined and special attention is given to the leading treaties of the United States.

The course in this department allows of considerable latitude, so that important questions, such as Modern Socialism, Labor Organization, Nationalization of Land, Management of Railroads, Banking, Money, Tariff, Interstate Commerce, Taxation, etc., may be taken up to meet the needs of the students. But whatever the subject, special importance is attached to original research and investigation. To that end library work is insisted upon and special theses and reports are frequently demanded. And in general, both in the required and in the elective work, investigation from the original sources and by independent methods is encouraged, and collateral reading is required.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

The instruction in this department is given with a two-fold purpose. There is first the aim to give the student such a thorough knowledge of the facts and principles that he will be able to apply them in the solution of any problem requiring them. Second, and of even more importance, is the endeavor to train the mind of the student in logical thinking and close reasoning. The mathematical exercises calling for accurate definition and correct reasoning are intended to be so applied as to enable the student to acquire the power of grasping any subject and reasoning about it, whether that subject be mathematical or not.

The work begins with a thorough training in Algebra and

Geometry, as the necessary foundation for all further mathematical study. These are followed by Plane Trigonometry, which occupies the remainder of the Freshman year. A short course in Surveying is given in the early fall of the Sophomore year. It is intended to give the student a practical acquaintance with the elementary problems of land surveying and levelling. The practical use of the instruments is taught and plots are made from notes taken. Spherical Trigonometry is taken up the latter part of the term. Elective courses in Analytical Geometry and Differential Calculus are offered in the Junior year, and one in Integral Calculus in the Senior year. The object of these elective courses is to enable those wishing to take up further work in engineering to prepare themselves for it.

Astronomy is required of the Senior class. The aim is to give the student a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of this important science, as the fitting close of his mathematical course, but especial prominence is also given to the important results attained by the most recent advances in physical science.

MECHANICS AND PHYSICS.

The course in Mechanics consists of a thorough discussion of the principles of Statics, during the Winter term of Sophomore year, followed by a study of Dynamics. This course is a necessary preparation for the course in Physics, which naturally follows. This latter study is required during the Fall term of the Junior year. The work of that term is a brief study of the principles of general Physics, the subjects being abundantly illustrated with experimental lectures in the Physical Laboratory.

The further study of Physics is made elective, a course in Heat and Light being given during the remaining two terms of the year. This course alternates with one in Electricity and Magnetism, and is open to Juniors and Seniors alike, thus giving every student the opportunity to take either or both courses.

CHEMISTRY.

The instruction in required Chemistry is designed to give the student an insight into the philosophy of the science, and at the same time to make him practically acquainted with the more frequently occurring elements and compounds. In addition, the student is expected to become so familiar with chemical manipulation by working at the laboratory tables that he can arrange apparatus and make experiments illustrating the principles discussed in the ordinary text-books.

Each member of the Junior class will spend six hours a week during a portion of the Winter term and the entire Spring term in laboratory work.

Chemistry as a Senior elective through the entire year is devoted exclusively to laboratory work, in the following courses :

Course I. — Qualitative Analysis in the Fall term, in which special attention is given to the analytical reactions of each base and to practice in the separation of metals from each other in unknown liquid and solid mixtures. The analytical reactions of each acid and the separations of the acids are also carefully studied. Full notes are made by the student on all processes and reactions involved and frequent reports are made to the instructor.

Course II. — Gravimetric Quantitative Analysis in the Winter term.

Course III. — Volumetric Quantitative Analysis in the Spring term.

Courses II. and III. are elective only for those who have completed Course I. Mineral analysis and the determination of the constitution of unknown substances form a large part of the above courses. Besides performing indicated work, the student is encouraged to enter upon some work of independent investigation.

(Apparatus and material are furnished by the College ; that broken or used is paid for by the student.)

NATURAL HISTORY.

The purpose of the work in this department is to give such a view of the earth and of its living organisms — objects always about us and constantly presenting peculiar and interest-arousing problems — as should, because of its importance, be included in a liberal education. This view is made as real as possible by appropriate laboratory studies. In addition to their general educational value, the various courses possess a special value for those intending to take university work in the same lines, to teach, to enter the ministry, or to study medicine.

The following outline shows the arrangement of the work :

SOPHOMORES (required).

1. *Zoology*. — General course; entire class; Fall term.
2. *Human Physiology*. — Latin-Scientific division; Fall term.
3. *Botany*. — Morphology of Cryptogams; Latin-Scientific division; Winter term.
4. *Zoology*. — Morphology of Vertebrates; Latin-Scientific division; Spring term.
5. *Botany*. — General course; entire class; Spring term.

JUNIORS AND SENIORS (elective).

6. *Cryptogamic Botany*. — Fall and Winter terms.
7. *Histology and Physiology of Plants*. — Fall and Winter terms.
(Courses 6 and 7 are given in alternate years.)

SENIORS (required).

8. *Geology*. — Entire class; Winter and Spring terms.

ZOOLOGY.

The work in Natural History opens at the beginning of the Sophomore year with a course in Zoology, in which the chief groups of animals are considered not only with regard to their morphology but also from the standpoint of their embryological

development. The aim of the course is to give not only a familiarity with the general forms of animal life but also a knowledge of some phases of the evidence in regard to the evolution of life and to prepare the student to read the more understandingly current literature which has to do with variation, heredity, and other biological problems. The laboratory work is devoted to Invertebrates and begins with the study with the microscope of *Amœba* and *Paramecium* or *Vorticella* by each student. The invertebrate material which can be obtained, for class use, from the region about is supplemented by marine forms from the Marine Biological Laboratory at Wood's Holl.

The other courses in Zoology are Human Physiology during the Fall term and Morphology of Vertebrates during the Spring term of the Sophomore year. The former course is made as practical as possible by laboratory demonstrations and by the student's study of preparations showing the microscopic structure of the more important organs and tissues. In the latter course the laboratory work on Vertebrates is a direct continuation of that on Invertebrates in Course I.

BOTANY.

The work in Botany begins with an introductory course, in which the morphology of the Cryptogams, or flowerless plants, is taught by the laboratory study with the microscope of selected illustrative plant types. This is a required course for the Latin-Scientific division and is followed in the Spring term by a course of more general nature — Course 5 — taken by the entire Sophomore class. This last is a companion course to Course 1 in Zoology. The laboratory work is upon the gross structure and functions of Phænogams, or flowering plants. In addition to the lectures, the recitations cover Gray's Lessons and the student is trained to some degree of facility in the determination of flowering plants and encouraged to enter upon the formation of an herbarium, but only a part of the time of the course is so available.

Elective work in Botany is open to Juniors and Seniors in two courses, each of which extends through the Fall and Winter terms. These courses are given in alternate years. In the course which is given this year to a class without previous knowledge of Cryptogams, there is being traced the evolution of plant life from simple unicellular forms, as Unicellular Algæ, Bacteria, and Myxomycetes, up to its highest manifestations. The illustrative forms studied also comprise Fresh-water and Marine Algæ; Moulds; Fungi injurious to other plants, as Rots, Blights, Rust, and Smut; Basidiomycetes (toadstools); Lichens; Mosses; and Ferns. In the case of the mushrooms and toadstools, the early opening of the college year makes it possible to study in their fresh condition some of the more important and more common edible and poisonous forms, with a view to their being recognized when met with. In the alternate course the objects of study are the microscopic structure of the tissues of plants; the physical, chemical, and vital properties of protoplasm and its relations to its surroundings; and such vital processes as the absorption of food, its conduction through the plant and its assimilation, also growth, nuclear phenomena, reproduction, repair, fall of leaves, nitrification of the soil, etc.

GEOLOGY.

The work in Natural History closes with a course in Geology given to the Senior class during the Winter and Spring terms. The forces now in operation are considered as active agents through past time in shaping the earth into its present condition. The geological history of the earth and of its general formations is treated and the geology of the region about is taken up in greater detail, excursions to points of geological interest in the vicinity being made.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

Middlebury College is on the Central Vermont Railroad, midway between Rutland and Burlington, and has ready communication with all parts of the land ; it is, however, unusually free from the temptations which are wont to be found in a college town.

The location of the College, near to Otter Creek, can hardly be surpassed for delightful scenery, the view including the Champlain Valley, the Green Mountains, and the Adirondacks ; the atmosphere is remarkable for its purity, being exposed to no malarial influence from any conceivable source. The absence of serious illness among the students for many years has been a most gratifying fact.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day except Sunday begin with religious services, which all students are expected to attend.

They are required to attend public worship on Sunday morning, at such churches as are decided upon by the students or their parents.

In a room recently fitted up for the purpose, the Young Men's Christian Association holds meetings on Tuesday evenings and the Young Women's Christian Association on Tuesday afternoons, to which the students are welcome.

EXAMINATIONS.

All the classes have examinations in the studies pursued during the term, either at the close of the term or of the study.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

The next Commencement will occur on June 24.

The Junior Exhibition will be at the close of the Winter term.

The anniversary of the Associated Alumni will be held on the Tuesday preceding Commencement; and on the evening of the same day the Merrill and Parker Prize speaking.

LABORATORIES.

Physical Laboratory.— This occupies a large room on the third floor of the Chapel building, and is equipped with apparatus for lecture purposes in general and descriptive courses in Physics. A heliostat and oxy-hydrogen stereopticon are used for purposes of illustration in classes.

Chemical Laboratory.— This occupies four rooms on the first floor. The largest room is used for lectures and recitations and contains fifteen double desks, each thoroughly furnished with running water, pneumatic trough, chemicals, and chemical apparatus for the performance of all important experiments and analyses; several Sprengel-Bunsen pumps are provided for rapid filtrations and for producing air blasts in blow pipe analysis. Connected with the main room is the combustion room, furnished with "draught hoods," drying ovens, and hydrogen-sulphide apparatus.

The laboratory for Quantitative Analysis contains twenty desks and all necessary apparatus for doing thorough work in both gravimetric and volumetric quantitative analysis; adjoining this room is the balance room, equipped with Becker chemical balances so mounted as to be free from all outside vibrations. The chemical laboratory has a departmental library, where all the important books of reference are to be found and the leading chemical journals are kept on file. The chemical laboratory throughout is lighted with electricity. All work in the laboratory is conducted under the direct supervision of the Professor of Chemistry.

Biological Laboratory. — The Department of Natural History occupies three rooms on the ground floor. The rear room, conveniently connected by special stairway with the geological and botanical collections in the Museum above, is used as the lecture room; the middle room is assigned to the professor in charge as a private laboratory; the front room has been newly fitted up as a practical working laboratory for students' use in the various courses of the department. This laboratory is provided with suitable tables, lockers, and cases. Its equipment includes thirteen compound microscopes — one Wales, eight Zeiss, and four Reichert — twelve of which are of the approved continental model for laboratory use; also dissecting microscopes, dissecting pans, injecting and imbedding apparatus, dry and steam sterilizers, culture apparatus for work with bacteria and fungi, reagents, and alcoholic material for study.

MUSEUM.

The Museum occupies the greater part of the second floor of the Chapel building and is well lighted from three sides. Its varied collections include Assyrian tablets and casts and other objects of interest in Semitic history; a set of the costumes and implements of the natives of the Yukon Valley, and relics of local and general historic interest.

The Natural History collections are here displayed. In Botany there is a complete series of the flowering plants and ferns of the Champlain Valley, collected by President Brainerd. In Zoology the native birds are represented, and also sponges, corals, and other marine forms, contributed in part from the collections of the United States Fish Commission.

A collection representing the rocks of the State was made during a geological survey conducted by Professor Adams, then occupying the Chair of Natural History. He also arranged a series of fossils representing the different geological formations, and this collection has since been enriched by notable additions from many sources. Besides this general series, a special col-

lection of the fossils of the Champlain Valley has been made, largely by Professor Seely.

For instruction in Mineralogy, a complete working set of minerals is to be found upon the shelves, and material for the study of general Petrology is also abundant.

A valuable collection of shells for instruction in Conchology is contained in the Museum; also a full series, collected and arranged by Professor Adams, of the land and water shells of Vermont.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The College Library is in the north division of Painter Hall. It contains over seventeen thousand volumes, exclusive of government publications, of which it is a depository. All the books are accessible to students, and complete catalogues, book and card, both of authors and of subjects, inform them as to the location of any volume. The first floor is conveniently furnished as a consultation or reference room. The books of reference, magazines, catalogues, and indexes are mostly here. The tables are also supplied with the current numbers of many of the more valuable reviews and magazines. Adjoining the main reference room is a commodious reading room for literary work. The library is open seven hours each week day except Saturday, when it is open during the morning only.

GYMNASIUM.

The Gymnasium in the south division of Painter Hall is supplied with apparatus adapted to the systematic physical development of the students. In connection with it are bath-rooms and a dressing-room furnished with lockers. It is open during the whole day and evening.

RECORD OF MERIT.

A class-book is kept by each instructor, in which the character of each student's recitation is noted by numbers. At the close of a study, any student who desires it may receive from the sec-

retary of the Faculty a general statement of his rank in that study. If he has attained 90 per cent or above, his work is classed as A, or excellent; if between 80 and 90 per cent, as B, or good; if between 70 and 80 per cent, as C, or fair; if between 60 and 70 per cent, as D, or passable. Reports to parents are upon the same basis.

COLLEGE HONORS.

On the "Record of Merit," including recitations and examinations, the Faculty, under the direction of the Corporation, have arranged a scheme of honorary appointments for Junior Exhibition and Commencement.

SPECIAL HONORS.

To promote and encourage special investigation in the various departments of liberal study, the Faculty have established a system of honors. These are divided into two classes, called Honors and Highest Honors.

They are awarded in the following departments: (1) Classics. (2) English. (3) Modern Languages. (4) Philosophy. (5) History and Political Science. (6) Mathematics. (7) Physics and Chemistry. (8) Natural History.

In all departments except Classics these honors are awarded on two conditions:

1. The attainment of 80 per cent for Honors, and of 90 per cent for Highest Honors, in all the studies of the department in which the honors are sought.

2. The performance of a satisfactory piece of additional work, assigned by the Professor, which must be of a superior quality for the attainment of Highest Honors. Very superior quality in this work will offset a *slight* deficiency in rank.

In Classics, Second-Year Honors in both classes will be awarded on two conditions:

1. The attainment of 80 per cent for Honors, or of 90 per cent for Highest Honors, in the required classical studies of Freshman and Sophomore years.

2. The passing of special examinations upon a prescribed course of additional work in this department.

Final Honors will be awarded to those students who have taken Second-Year Honors, have passed with distinction in at least one year's elective work in both Greek and Latin, including translation at sight, and have presented a satisfactory thesis upon a specially assigned subject.

These Honors will be announced when degrees are conferred at Commencement, be printed in the next annual catalogue, and be certified to by a written certificate from the President and the Professor of the department, stating the nature and quality of the extra work done.

PRIZES.

The College has received from the estate of the late Rev. Thomas A. Merrill, D. D., the sum of fifteen hundred dollars, the interest of which is applied annually "for the encouragement and improvement of elocution." Doctor Merrill, a graduate of Dartmouth College in the class of 1801, was for fifty years a resident of Middlebury and for thirty-seven years pastor of its Congregational church. For the Merrill Prizes not less than eight nor more than twelve competitors are appointed from the Sophomore class in such manner as the Faculty shall deem expedient. There are four awards, the first \$30, the second \$25, the third \$20, and the fourth \$15.

The Parker Prizes are given to the two of the four competitors in the Freshman class who are judged the best speakers; the first prize is \$24, the second \$12.

Two prizes are awarded in the Freshman year for proficiency in Latin; the awards are based on extra examinations.

BENEFACTENT FUNDS.

The Waldo Fund, given by the late MRS. CATHARINE WALDO of Boston, and the Baldwin Fund, received from the estate of the late JOHN C. BALDWIN, ESQ., of Orange, N. J., furnish liberal aid

in payment of term bills of students. The income of these funds is used :

1. In cancelling the term bills, to the amount of \$80, of each of twelve students, whose scholarship, deportment, and necessities warrant such a benefaction.

2. In cancelling, wholly or in part, the term bills of such other students as are provided for by the terms of the legacies.

The income of the Warren Fund is applied in payment of the term bills of those who are preparing for the Gospel Ministry. Those preparing for the Congregational Ministry can also receive aid, after the Freshman year, from the American Education Society, usually to the amount of \$75 annually.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship Fund has been secured, which may be made available to those whose circumstances require it. The control of these scholarships is in the hands of individual proprietors, but students of good character and correct deportment can usually obtain assistance from this source.

By a recent gift of \$2,000 from the Emma Willard Association, a scholarship paying \$100 annually has been established for deserving young women.

In addition to these, the following Scholarships, provided by donations of \$1,000 each, yield to the persons placed upon them by the donor the sum of \$60 a year to be credited upon the term bills :

1. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

2. The "Fairbanks Scholarship," by THADDEUS FAIRBANKS, ESQ., of St. Johnsbury, Vt.

3. The "Levi Parsons Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.

4. The "Daniel O. Morton Scholarship," by HON. LEVI PARSONS MORTON, of New York City.

5. The "Penfield Scholarship," by ALLEN PENFIELD, ESQ., of Burlington, Vt.

It is to be understood that negligence or misconduct will forfeit beneficiary aid.

STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

An annual appropriation from the State of Vermont pays to the amount of \$80 annually "the tuition and incidental college charges of thirty students, one of whom shall be designated and appointed by each Senator in the General Assembly, such appointment to be made by such Senator from his respective county, provided any suitable candidate shall apply therefor, otherwise from any county in the State."

Any person, prepared to enter college, desiring to take advantage of a State scholarship, should apply to one of the Senators of the county in which he resides, and the Senator may thereupon give him a certificate of appointment, which will admit him to the college without other conditions than those required of all other students. Should the Senators in the applicant's county already have made their appointments, the student should immediately apply to the President of the college, as there may be a vacancy from some other county of which the applicant may avail himself.

Under this act students of both sexes are eligible for appointment to a State scholarship.

DORMITORIES.

Starr Hall has accommodations for sixty-four men. Each suite consists of a study, a bedroom, and closets and is intended for two students.

Painter Hall has five suites of rooms, which will accommodate two men each. These suites have study, bedroom, and closet, are heated with steam and lighted with electricity. In this building in addition to the room rent there is a charge of \$25 for each suite for heat and light; this bill is payable at the end of the Fall term. The rooms in both Halls are unfurnished.

STARR BOARDING HALL.

This Boarding Hall is for men and was established from funds contributed by Charles and Egbert Starr. The college furnishes the building and furniture. The cost of board is \$2.50 a week.

BATTELL HALL.

The large dwelling-house, built by President Kitchel and purchased by the college with funds bequeathed by Hon. Joseph Battell of the class of 1823, has recently through the generosity of three friends of the institution been fitted up for the use of the young women in college. The building is heated with steam, the rooms are all comfortably furnished except with lamps and linen, and the management is placed in the hands of a competent matron, Mrs. Charles N. Brainerd. By this arrangement room and board are furnished for \$3.50 a week.

EXPENSES.

The following statement embraces the principal expenses for the year, except for clothing and text-books :

Tuition, \$20 per term	\$60.00
Annual Fee for incidentals (covering expenses of public rooms, library, reading room, gymnasium, etc.)	12.00
Room rent in Starr or Painter Hall (if two occupy a room)	15.00
Board for 38 weeks, at \$2.50 in the Starr Boarding Hall	95.00
Fuel, lights, and washing	25.00
	<hr/>
	\$207.00

When a room is occupied by one student, \$8 a term is charged.

Juniors and Seniors are charged each a fee of \$1 a term to defray the expenses of the Laboratory and Museum.

All college bills are to be settled annually, such settlement being a condition precedent to the continuance of the student in college.

The principal railroads in Vermont carry students for two cents a mile between Middlebury and their places of residence.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

The degree of Master of Arts is conferred on the following conditions :

1. The candidate must have a Baccalaureate degree from this college or from one having an equivalent curriculum.

2. He must have completed a thorough course of graduate study, not professional, in some special branch approved by the Faculty, sufficient in amount to be a fair equivalent for a fifth year of college work ; in proof of which he must present a thesis and pass a satisfactory examination.

3. By continuous residence at the college a candidate fulfilling the above requirements may receive the degree one year after graduation. In case of partial or complete non-residence, the degree will not be conferred in less than two years after graduation.

4. On registration as candidate a fee of \$5 will be charged. Resident candidates will receive tuition free, but all other charges will be the same as for undergraduates. Before the degree is conferred an additional fee of \$5 for a resident and \$10 for a non-resident will be required.

NECROLOGY.

An Obituary Record is published from time to time. For this publication brief biographical notices of deceased graduates are desired. Any person who can furnish such notices will confer a favor by sending them to President Ezra Brainerd.

GENERAL CATALOGUE.

The last edition of the General Catalogue is much more complete than any previously issued by the college, for, besides the usual lists of Corporation, Faculty, and Alumni, the address and occupation since graduation have been given whenever they could be ascertained. Copies may be obtained from President Brainerd, to whom all information concerning graduates, which may be useful in future editions, should be sent.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1895.

DEGREES IN COURSE.

A. M.

In Chemistry:

HARRY EDWARD WELLS, '94.

In Greek:

ANNIE LAWRENCE RITCHIE, '94.

A. B.

EARL LIVINGSTONE CUSHMAN,	RICHARD ORLANDO WOOSTER,
WILLIAM HENRY ELDRIDGE,	GEORGE SAMUEL WRIGHT,
EBEN JOEL FULLAM,	
WALTER SCOTT GRANT,	BERTHA BRAINERD,
CHARLES LESLIE LEONARD,	IDA MAY BRECKENRIDGE,
BERTRAM EDWIN MARSHALL,	MARY LILLIAN HEATH,
CHARLES LEFFINGWELL ROSS,	MARY ELIZABETH MERRIAM,
LOCKWOOD MATTHEWS SEELY,	ELEANOR SYBIL ROSS,
HEDLEY ALBERT VICKER,	HARRIET HOPKINS STEELE.

B. S.

CHARLES ALBERTUS ADAMS,	KATE ELIZA PALMER,
JOHN BARLOW,	CORA MAY ROGERS,
GEORGE CHARLES DOUGLASS,	BLANCHE AVALINE VERDER.
GEORGE DOW SCOTT,	

HONORARY DEGREES.

D. D.

PARSONS S. PRATT.

LL. D.

EDWARD H. MERRILL.

APPOINTMENTS AND AWARDS.

COMMENCEMENT APPOINTMENTS.

<i>Valedictory</i>	.	.	.	.	JOHN BARLOW.
<i>Salutatory</i>	.	.	.	.	CHARLES ALBERTUS ADAMS.

HIGHEST HONORS IN NATURAL HISTORY.

JOHN BARLOW.

SECOND YEAR HIGHEST HONORS IN LATIN.

CORA M. ROGERS.

JUNIOR EXHIBITION HONORS.

DAVID HENRY BLOSSOM,
 EARLE BRADFORD EDGERTON,
 JAMES MOORE,
 CHARLES WILLIAM PRENTISS,
 ALBERT CHAMBERLAIN WALES,
 WILLIAM BRYANT WILCOX,
 CORA AGNES BROCK,
 AVA LILLIAN HAWLEY,
 MARY ORENDA POLLARD.

These honors are of equal rank.

MERRILL PRIZES.

Class of 1897 —

First Prize — JOHN ASHLEY CADWELL, Jr.,
 Second Prize — LUTHER AMOS BROWN,
 Third Prize — ARTHUR PIPER,
 Fourth Prize — MARCUS DAY WHITNEY.

PARKER PRIZES.

Class of 1898 —

First Prize — CHARLES HENRY JORDAN,

Second Prize — WILLIAM BELDEN RICHMOND.

LATIN PRIZES.

Class of 1897 —

MARION ELIZABETH DUNBAR.

Class of 1898 —

First Prize — WALTER BARRETT DUNTON,

Second Prize — JAMES ANDREW LOBBAN.

CALENDAR.

1895.

June 26th. — Commencement — Wednesday.

SUMMER VACATION OF ELEVEN WEEKS.

September 12th. — Fall term began — Thursday.

December 17th. — Fall term ends — Tuesday.

WINTER VACATION OF TWO WEEKS.

1896.

January 2d. — Winter term begins — Thursday.

March 24th. — Junior Exhibition — Tuesday evening.

March 24th. — Winter term ends — Tuesday.

SPRING VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

April 2d. — Spring term begins — Thursday.

June 21st. — Baccalaureate Sermon ;

Anniversary of the Y. M. C. A. — Sunday.

June 23d. — Anniversary of the Associated Alumni — Tuesday.

June 24th. — Commencement — Wednesday.

June 25th. — Examination of candidates for admission — Thursday.

SUMMER VACATION OF TWELVE WEEKS.

September 17th. — Fall term begins — Thursday.

December 22d. — Fall term ends — Tuesday.



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 112213761